

ORDINANCE #68254
Board Bill No. 380

An ordinance recommended by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment authorizing and directing the issuance and delivery of not to exceed \$3,390,000 plus issuance costs principal amount of tax increment revenue notes (sky wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project) Series 200_-A/B, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; prescribing the form and details of such notes and the covenants and agreements made by the City to facilitate and protect the payment thereof; prescribing other matters relating thereto, and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865, Revised Statutes of Missouri, (the "TIF Act" or "Act"), authorizes the City to undertake redevelopment projects within designated areas of the City; and

WHEREAS, staff and consultants of the City and Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled "Sky Wheel St. Louis TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated September 23, 2008, as amended December 3, 2008, as may be amended from time to time (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for two (2) parcels of land consisting of City Block 16 located on Laclede's Landing which is bounded by Laclede's Landing Boulevard on the north, Lenore K. Sullivan on the east, Morgan Street on the south, and Commercial Street on the west, (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, such legal description being attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2008, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project (as hereinafter defined) would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the elimination of blighting conditions, the strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, facilitation of the economic stability of the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, on _____, 2009, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations and approval by the Board of Aldermen, the Mayor signed: (1) Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, and approving the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project"), adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Sky Wheel St. Louis Special Allocation Fund; and (2) Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement with Developer; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Agreement, the City proposes to finance a portion of the costs of the Redevelopment Project by utilizing tax increment allocation financing in accordance with the TIF Act; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to issue, from time to time, its Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project), Series 200_-A/B, (the "TIF Notes" or "Notes"), to provide funds for the aforesaid purpose, said Notes being payable solely from certain proceeds deposited into the Special Allocation Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to sell the Notes from time to time at a private sale, without advertisement, to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter) at a price equal to 100% of their face value; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and of its inhabitants that the Notes be issued and secured in the form and manner as hereinafter provided to carry out the Redevelopment Project.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. Any TIF Notes issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall conform to the following terms and conditions.

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to the words and terms defined elsewhere in this ordinance (the "Ordinance"), the following capitalized words and terms, as used in this Ordinance, shall have the following meanings:

"Act" or "TIF Act" means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

"Approved Investors" means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under

the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“Approving Ordinance” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ___] signed by the Mayor on _____, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, making certain findings with respect thereto, adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, establishing the Special Allocation Fund, and authorizing certain related actions by City officials.

“Authorized Denominations” means an initial amount of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the TIF Note issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Note may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount, subject to the limitation provided in **Section 2.1** of this Ordinance.

“Authorizing Ordinance” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ___], signed by the Mayor on _____, 2008, affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project, authorizing execution of a Redevelopment Agreement for the construction of the Redevelopment Project and making certain findings related thereto.

“Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Available Revenues generated shall be limited only to the those revenues generated by the Redevelopment Project.

“Bond Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Certificate of Commencement of Construction” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the Redevelopment Agreement, delivered by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

“Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit D to the Redevelopment Agreement provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with Redevelopment Agreement evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“Certificate of Substantial Completion” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit E to the Redevelopment Agreement, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement.

“City” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a body corporate and political subdivision duly authorized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“Debt Service Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund” means the fund by the name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement” means that amount as reasonably determined by the underwriter or placement agent for the TIF Notes with the reasonable concurrence of the City’s Financial Advisor.

“Developer” means Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“Disclosure Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to offerings of municipal securities duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Economic Activity Taxes” or “EATs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“EATs Account” means the Economic Activity Tax Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Finance Officer” means the Comptroller of the City or her authorized agent.

“Issuance Costs” means all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes, including without limitation, the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel, Disclosure Counsel, and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the St. Louis Development Corporation), underwriters’ discounts and fees, if any, the costs of printing any TIF Notes

and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Notes.

“Issuance Date” means the dated date of the TIF Notes.

“Maturity Date” means the date that is the earlier of twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance or when the Developer’s first mortgage debit is retired.

“Ordinance” or “Note Ordinance” means this Ordinance as from time to time amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Original Purchaser” means the Developer, a Related Entity, a Qualified Institutional Buyer or a Project Lender; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the Developer as the Original Purchaser.

“Owner” or “Registered Owner” means, when used with respect to any TIF Note, the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered.

“Payment Date” means, with respect to any TIF Note, each March 1 and September 1, commencing on the first March 1 or September 1 that immediately succeeds the City’s acceptance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Redevelopment Project.

“Payments in Lieu of Taxes” or “PILOTs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“PILOTs Account” means the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Project Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Project Lender” means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Redevelopment Project and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Redevelopment Project.

“Qualified Institutional Buyer” means a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

“Redevelopment Agreement” or “Agreement” means that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, between the City and the Developer, as may be amended from time to time.

“Redevelopment Area” means the real property legally described and set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Redevelopment Plan” means the plan titled “Sky Wheel St. Louis TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated September 23 2008, as amended December 3, 2008, and as approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“Redevelopment Project” or “means the redevelopment project identified by the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Agreement, consisting of the redevelopment of land into a commercial use with a ferris wheel in the Redevelopment Area as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, as more particularly described in Exhibit 4 within the Redevelopment Plan.

“Register” or “Note Register” means the books for registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes kept at the office of the Finance Officer.

“Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means those Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement.

“Related Entity” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Revenue Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Series A Account” means the account by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Series A Note(s)” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-A, issued pursuant to this Ordinance in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$3,390,000 plus Issuance Costs, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Series B Account” means the account by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Series B Note” means the [Taxable]/[Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-B, issued pursuant to the Note Ordinance in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$3,390,000 plus Issuance Costs, less the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Series A Notes, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Special Allocation Fund” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, Sky Wheel St. Louis Special Allocation Fund created by Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ___] effective on _____, 2009 and including the accounts for the Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Ordinance, including a PILOTS Account and an EATS Account.

“Taxable TIF Notes” means any TIF Note, the interest on which (in the opinion of Bond Counsel), is not exempt from federal income taxation.

“Tax-Exempt TIF Notes” means any TIF Note, the interest on which (in the opinion of Bond Counsel), is exempt from federal income taxation.

“TIF Notes” means one or more series of not to exceed \$3,390,000 plus Issuance Costs Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-A/B issued by the City pursuant to and subject to the Redevelopment Agreement and this Ordinance in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“TIF Revenues” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

Section 1.2 Rules of Construction. For all purposes of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

Words of masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.

Words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing person shall include firms, associations and limited liability companies, including public bodies. The headings and captions herein are not a part of this document.

Terms used in an accounting context and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them by generally accepted principles of accounting.

Whenever an item or items are listed after the word “including,” such listing is not intended to be an exhaustive listing that excludes items not listed.

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF TIF NOTES

Section 2.1 Authorization of TIF Notes. There are hereby authorized and directed to be issued by the City to the Original Purchaser one or more series of the TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,390,000 plus Issuance Costs. The TIF Notes shall be in substantially the form of Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 2.2 Description of TIF Notes.

(a) **Title of TIF Notes.** There shall be issued one series of one or more Series A TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,390,000 plus Issuance Costs authorized hereunder and one series of one or more Series B TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$3,390,000 plus Issuance Costs less the aggregate principal amount of Series A TIF Notes. The Series A TIF Notes shall be designated “[Taxable]/[Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-A”. The Series B TIF Notes shall be designated “[Taxable]/[Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-B”. The TIF Notes may have such further appropriate particular designation added to or incorporated in such title for the TIF Notes of any particular series as the City may determine.

(b) Form of TIF Notes. The TIF Notes shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance, and may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

(c) Terms of TIF Notes. The TIF Notes shall mature (subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity as provided in Article III hereof), on the date that is no later than twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, which is _____, or until the Developer's first mortgage has been retired (2016), whichever is earlier. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) and not more than sixty (60) business days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data Line ® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors) using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Tax Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

(d) Denominations. The TIF Notes shall be issuable as fully registered TIF Notes in Authorized Denominations.

(e) Numbering. Unless the City directs otherwise, each series of TIF Notes shall be numbered from R-1 upward.

(f) Dating. The TIF Notes shall be dated as provided in Section 2.7, as evidenced by the Finance Officer's signature on Schedule A to each TIF Note.

(g) Evidence of Principal Payments. The payment of principal of the TIF Notes on each Payment Date shall be noted on the TIF Notes on **Schedule A** thereto. The original **Schedule A** to the TIF Note shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owners thereof. If such **Schedule A** is held by the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of Schedule A via facsimile to the Owner. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on Schedule A held by the Finance Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the TIF Notes.

(h) Sale of TIF Notes. When TIF Notes have been executed and authenticated as required by this Ordinance, the Finance Officer shall hold the TIF Notes in trust or, if directed in writing by the Owners thereof, deliver the TIF Notes to or upon the order of the Owners thereof, as provided in paragraph (g) above, but only upon payment to the City of a purchase price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the face amount of the TIF Notes, which payment shall be deemed to have occurred under the circumstances described in **Section 4.5** of this Ordinance.

Section 2.3 Finance Officer to Serve as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Finance Officer or the authorized representative thereof is hereby designated as the paying agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the TIF Notes and the bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes and for allocating and holding funds as provided herein.

Section 204 Security for TIF Notes. The Series A TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The Series B TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by the Available Revenues on a subordinate basis to the Series A Notes. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. TIF Notes may be issued in two series, with one series subordinate to TIF Notes of the other series issued hereunder (the "Subordinate Notes"), such that no payment of principal or interest on any such Subordinate Notes may be made while any TIF Notes are outstanding. **THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR UNTIL THE REIMBURSABLE PROJECT COSTS HAVE BEEN PAID (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).**

Section 2.5 Method and Place of Payment of TIF Notes. The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. Payment shall be made by the Finance Officer as provided in this Note Ordinance and as set forth in **Exhibit B**. Principal and interest shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer or by wire transfer to the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date.

Section 2.6 Registration, Transfer and Assignment. So long as the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be kept at the office of the Finance Officer books for the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes as herein provided. The TIF Notes when issued shall be registered in the name of the Original Purchaser thereof on the Register.

The TIF Notes and beneficial interest therein may only be purchased by an Original Purchaser and transferred or assigned to the Developer, a Related Entity, a Qualified Institutional Buyer or Project Lender upon the execution by each proposed purchaser,

transferee or assignee of a letter in substantially the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, stating that such Original Purchaser, transferee or assignee (i) is an Approved Investor and (ii) has sufficient knowledge and experience in business and financial matters in general, and investments such as the TIF Notes in particular, to enable the Original Purchaser, transferee or assignee to evaluate the risks involved in an investment in the TIF Notes. The TIF Notes may be transferred and exchanged only upon the records of the City. Upon surrender of a TIF Note to the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange the TIF Notes for a new TIF Note or TIF Notes, which shall be (i) in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), except with respect to the TIF Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount, and (ii) of the same Maturity Date and in the same aggregate principal amount outstanding as the TIF Note which was presented for transfer or exchange. The TIF Notes presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent. Upon any transfer, exchange or assignment as provided in this Section, the transferor shall reimburse the City for all of the reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred by the City in connection with the administration of such transfer, exchange or assignment.

Section 2.7 Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the TIF Notes. Each of the TIF Notes, including any TIF Notes issued in exchange or as substitution for the TIF Notes initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Register, and shall have the official seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature appears on any TIF Note ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such TIF Note, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any TIF Note may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such TIF Note are the proper officers to sign such TIF Note although at the date of such TIF Note such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor, Finance Officer and City Register are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the TIF Notes as hereinbefore specified, and when duly executed, to deliver the TIF Notes to the Finance Officer for authentication.

The TIF Notes shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Schedule A of Exhibit B** hereto, which shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Finance Officer, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the TIF Notes that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No TIF Note shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Finance Officer. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any TIF Note shall be conclusive evidence that such TIF Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

The TIF Notes shall be initially executed and authenticated by the City upon the last to occur of the following: (i) acceptance or deemed acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion; (ii) approval of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; (iii) receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) the full payment of all advances required to be paid under Section 2.2 of the Redevelopment Agreement; and (v) receipt of such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer and any Original Purchaser, in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this Section 5.1 of the Redevelopment Agreement.

Upon the Developer's satisfaction of the foregoing conditions and upon approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the Finance Officer shall either: (i) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer, endorse an outstanding TIF Note on Schedule A thereto to evidence an increase in the aggregate principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or (ii) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer issue a new TIF Note in a principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or any combination thereof. Each date of endorsement of each such TIF Note shall be the date of acceptance by the City of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs except that the initial endorsement of each TIF Note shall be dated the Issuance Date of such TIF Note. Thereupon, pursuant to Section 2.2(h), the TIF Notes shall either be held or delivered to or upon the order of the party submitting the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs relating to such Notes. Upon acceptance by the City of such a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and upon execution and authentication of the TIF Notes as required by this Ordinance, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds to the City in an amount equal to the purchase price of the TIF Notes, which shall be one hundred percent (100%) of the face amount of the TIF Notes, and, upon the issuance of an endorsement of the TIF Notes as provided in the preceding paragraph, the City shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs.

Section 2.8 Mutilated, Lost and Stolen TIF Notes. If any mutilated TIF Note is surrendered to the Finance Officer or the Finance Officer receives evidence to his/her satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any TIF Note and there is delivered to the Finance Officer such security or indemnity as may be required by it to save the City and the Finance Officer harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Finance Officer that such TIF Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and the Finance Officer shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note, a new TIF Note with the same Maturity Date and of like tenor and principal amount. Upon the issuance of any new TIF Note under this Section, the City and the Finance Officer may require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses connected therewith payable from the Special Allocation Fund or otherwise. If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Finance Officer may, in its discretion, pay such TIF Note instead of issuing a new TIF Note.

Section 2.9 Cancellation, Discharge and Abatement of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes that have been paid or

redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Finance Officer, either at or before the Maturity Date, shall be canceled and destroyed by the Finance Officer in accordance with existing security regulations upon the payment or redemption of such TIF Note and the surrender thereof to the Finance Officer. The Finance Officer shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the TIF Notes so cancelled and destroyed, and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the City.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION AND PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST

Section 3.1 Optional Redemption. The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. The TIF Notes shall be called by the City for optional redemption pursuant to this Section without the necessity of any action by the City other than as provided in **Section 4.3** of this Ordinance. If only a partial redemption is to occur, then each TIF Note from within a Series shall be redeemed in the order of maturity designated by the City, and within any maturity the TIF Notes shall be redeemed in Authorized Denominations by the City in such manner as it may determine. In the event of an optional redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days (five days if all of the Notes are owned by the Developer) and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of optional redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information: (a) the redemption date; (b) the redemption price; (c) if less than all outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification number and maturity date(s) (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed; (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and (e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer. The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

Section 3.2 Special Mandatory Redemption. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, which amount of principal being redeemed shall be an amount equal to Available Revenues then on deposit in the applicable account of the Special Allocation Fund and which will not be required for the payment of interest on such Payment Date.

In the event of a special mandatory redemption of any Notes with a Registered Owner other than Developer or a Related Entity, unless waived by such Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner other than Developer or a Related Entity of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

Section 3.3 Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in Authorized Denominations. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes or portions of TIF Notes from within the same Series to be redeemed shall be selected in Authorized Denominations by the Finance Officer in such equitable manner as it may determine. In the case of a partial redemption of TIF Notes from within the same Series when TIF Notes of denominations greater than the minimum Authorized Denomination are then outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each Authorized Denomination unit of face value shall be treated as though it was a separate TIF Note of the denomination of the minimum Authorized Denomination.

Section 3.4 Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption. In the event of any optional or special mandatory redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the redemption date;
- (b) the redemption price;
- (c) if less than all outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed;
- (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and

(e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer.

The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption. All Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

ARTICLE IV FUNDS AND REVENUES

Section 4.1 Creation of Funds and Accounts. There are hereby created or ratified and ordered to be established in the treasury of the City the Special Allocation Fund into which all TIF Revenues shall be deposited, and within it the following separate funds and accounts:

- (a) PILOTS Account;
- (b) an EATS Account;
- (c) a Revenue Fund and, within it, (i) a PILOTs Account; and (ii) an EATS Account, into which all Available Revenues shall be deposited and pledged to redeem TIF Obligations;
- (d) a Debt Service Fund, and, within it, (i) a Series A Account; and (ii) a Series B Account; and
- (e) a Debt Service Reserve Fund, if established on the Issuance Date; and
- (f) a Project Fund.

Section 4.2 Administration of Funds and Accounts. The Special Allocation Fund and the funds and accounts established therein shall be maintained in the treasury of the City and administered by the City solely for the purposes and in the manner as provided in the Act, this Ordinance, the Approving Ordinance, and the Authorizing Ordinance so long as any TIF Notes remain outstanding hereunder.

Section 4.3 Revenue Fund.

- (a) On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall transfer and deposit:
 - (i) Those Available Revenues attributable to PILOTs into the PILOTs Account of the Revenue Fund; and
 - (ii) Those Available Revenues attributable to EATs into the EATs Account of the Revenue Fund.
- (b) Available Revenues in the Revenue Fund shall be applied, first from the EATs Account and second from the PILOTS Account for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

First, First, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

Second, to the Finance Officer of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which monies shall be paid one half to the Finance Officer and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation), 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes;

Third, to Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fourth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fifth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series A TIF Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Sixth, for transfer to the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if established, such amount as may be required to restore any deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund if the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

Seventh, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Eighth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Ninth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Tenth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series B Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Eleventh, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to this Note Ordinance on each Payment Date; and

Twelfth, all other remaining money in the PILOTS Account and the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act .

If monies available in the Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon at the same rate as the Series A Notes.

(c) Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

Section 4.4 Debt Service Fund.

(a) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended solely for (i) the payment of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof, said TIF Notes all being subject to special mandatory redemption thereof, or (ii) to purchase Notes for cancellation prior to maturity.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Finance Officer to withdraw sufficient moneys from the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same become due and payable, and to make said moneys so withdrawn available for the purpose of paying said principal of and interest on the TIF Notes.

(c) After payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in this Ordinance), payment of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer, and payment of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

Section 4.5 Project Fund. Upon acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance or endorsement of a TIF Note pursuant to **Section 2.7** of this Ordinance, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Note and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer or paid for in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund.

Section 4.6 Debt Service Reserve Fund. Except as herein otherwise provided, funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used and applied by the Finance Officer solely to prevent a default in the event moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Fund shall be insufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series A Notes as the same become due. The Finance Officer may disburse and expend moneys from the Debt Service Reserve Fund whether or not the amount therein equals the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement. Moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund may be used to pay Series A Notes called for redemption or to purchase Series A Notes in the open market, prior to the Maturity Date, provided all Notes at the time outstanding are called for redemption or purchased and sufficient funds are available therefore. Moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used to pay and retire the Series A Notes last becoming due, unless such Notes and all interest thereon are otherwise paid.

So long as the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall aggregate an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, investment earnings on funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be deposited into the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund; provided, however, that if no Series A Notes are then outstanding, such investment earnings shall be deposited into the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund. If the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be less than the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, investment earnings on funds in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall remain therein and be applied to reducing such deficiency.

So long as the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall aggregate an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement on each Payment Date, no further deposits to said Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be required.

Investments and moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be valued at the market value thereof, exclusive of accrued interest, by the Finance Officer on and the amount on deposit therein determined accordingly.

After payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Ordinance), the fees, charges and expenses of the Finance Officer and any Paying Agent and any other amounts required to be paid under the Ordinance or any other instrument entered into with respect to the Notes, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be paid to the City.

Section 4.07 Nonpresentment of Notes. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at stated maturity or prior redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such TIF Note have been made available to the Finance Officer, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such TIF Note shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Finance Officer to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such TIF Note, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Ordinance or on, or with respect to, said TIF Note. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment within five (5) years following the date when such TIF Note becomes due at maturity, the Finance Officer shall repay to the City the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such TIF Note, and such TIF Note shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the City, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Finance Officer, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a Finance Officer of such money.

ARTICLE V REMEDIES

Section 5.1 Remedies. The provisions of this Ordinance, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the City and the Owner. The Owner shall have the right:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of the Owner against the City and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Ordinance or by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the City, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Owner.

Section 5.2 Limitation on Rights of Owner. The Owner secured hereby shall not have any right in any manner whatever by its action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 5.3 Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Owner is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Owner shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies thereon. No delay or omission of the Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Owner by this Ordinance may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by the Owner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Owner, then, and in every such case, the City and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Owner shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

ARTICLE VI DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT OF MONEYS

Section 6.1 Deposits of Moneys. All moneys deposited with or paid to the Finance Officer for the account of the various funds established under this Ordinance shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust and shall be applied only in accordance with this Ordinance. The Finance Officer shall not be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 6.2 Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in any fund or account referred to in this Ordinance shall be invested by the City as set forth in Section 95.530 Revised Statutes of Missouri of Missouri, as amended. All earnings on any investments held in any fund shall accrue to and become a part of such fund or account, except the Debt Service Reserve Fund as provided in Section 4.6 herein.

**ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

Section 7.1 Covenant to Request Appropriations. The City agrees that it shall comply with its Charter, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding and the City official(s) shall request an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in **Section 4.3** of this Ordinance.

Section 7.2 Tax Matters. Neither the City nor the Developer shall use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note to acquire any securities or obligations, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code, or “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would result in the Tax Exempt TIF Note being treated as other than an obligation described in Section 103(a) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use any portion of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, including any investment income earned on such proceeds, in any manner that would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. The officers of the City, including the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the City Register, shall be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Section.

Section 7.3 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. In any case where the Payment Date is a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday or other day that is not a business day, then payment of principal or interest need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if made on the Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

Section 7.4 Notices, Consents and Other Instruments. Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Ordinance to be signed and executed by the Owner of the TIF Notes may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owner in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of the TIF Note, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of the Ordinance, and shall be conclusive in favor of the City with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of the TIF Note, the amount or amounts and other identification of the TIF Note, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City.

Section 7.5 Execution of Documents; Further Authority. The City is hereby authorized to enter into and the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, the TIF Notes and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance. The officers of the City, including without limitation the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the Register, are hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed where appropriate to attest, all certificates, documents or other instruments, and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instrument and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they determine to be in the City’s best interest, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such determination.

Section 7.6 Severability. If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 7.7 Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and constructed in accordance with the applicable internal laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 7.8 Private Sale. The Board of Aldermen of the City hereby declares that it is in the City’s best interest to sell the TIF Notes at private sale because a public sale of the TIF Notes would cause additional expense to the City and because the condition of the current financial markets makes such a public sale not feasible or the best course of action for the City.

Section 7.9 Termination. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of the Authorizing Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed the Redevelopment Agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the Redevelopment Agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

EXHIBIT A
Legal Description of Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Area

C.B. 16 of the City of St. Louis bounded on the east by Lenore K. Sullivan Boulevard, on the south by Morgan Street, on the west by Commercial Street, and on the north by Laclede's Landing Boulevard, and adjacent right-of-way of said streets.

EXHIBIT B
Form of Note

THIS TIF NOTE OR ANY PORTION HEREOF MAY BE TRANSFERRED, ASSIGNED OR NEGOTIATED ONLY TO THE "DEVELOPER," A "RELATED ENTITY" A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" OR "PROJECT LENDER," AS DEFINED IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS HEREOF.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI

Registered

Registered

No. R-__

Not to Exceed \$3,390,000
plus Issuance Costs
(See **Schedule A** attached)

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

[TAXABLE][TAX-EXEMPT] TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTE
(SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT)
SERIES 200__-A/B

Rate of Interest:	Maturity Date:	Dated Date:	CUSIP Number:
[__%]	_____	_____	None

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: See SCHEDULE A attached hereto.

The CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a body corporate and a political subdivision duly organized and validly existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner shown above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto on the Maturity Date shown above unless called for redemption prior to the Maturity Date, and to pay interest thereon from the effective date of registration shown from time to time on Schedule A attached hereto or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at the Rate of Interest shown above computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest and principal shall be payable each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date"), commencing on the first March 1 or September 1 following the City's acceptance or deemed acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC (the "Developer"), dated as of _____, 2009 as amended (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), until all principal and interest accruing pursuant to this TIF Note is paid in full except as otherwise provided herein. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

_____, Except as otherwise provided herein, the capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. _____ signed by the Mayor on _____, 2009 (the "Note Ordinance") or the Redevelopment Agreement.

THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS TIF NOTE TERMINATE ON THE EARLIER OF _____, WHICH IS TWENTY-THREE YEARS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE ORDINANCE APPROVING THE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT OR UNTIL THE REIMBURSABLE PROJECT COSTS HAVE BEEN PAID, WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HEREON HAS BEEN PAID IN. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.

Subject to the preceding paragraph, the principal of and interest on this TIF Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in Article III of the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof, upon presentation and surrender of this TIF Note at the payment office of the Finance Officer of the City or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal of or interest on this TIF Note shall be payable by check or draft or by wire transfer to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the office of the Finance Officer to the Registered Owner on the Register on each Payment Date. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.8 of the Note Ordinance with respect to mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Notes, no principal on the TIF Notes is payable unless the Registered Owner thereof has surrendered such TIF Notes

at the office of the Finance Officer.

This TIF Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri, [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project), Series 200_ -A/B," issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$3,390,000 plus Issuance Costs (the "TIF Notes" or "Notes"). The TIF Notes are being issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Act"), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The TIF Notes and the interest thereon are and shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest, by the Available Revenues and other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. "Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Available Revenues shall be limited only to the revenues generated by the operation of the Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project.

The monies on deposit in the PILOTS Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes ("PILOTS"), as defined in Sections 99.805(10) and 99.845 of the Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property in the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as provided for by Section 99.855 of the Act) of such unit of property in the Redevelopment Area, as allocated and paid to the City's Treasurer by the City's Collector of Revenue who shall deposit such PILOTS into the Special Allocation Fund while tax increment financing remains in effect.

The monies on deposit in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 200_ (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the Act), while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all in accordance with Section 99.845.3 of the Act, as may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

The Series A TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The Series B TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by the Available Revenues on a subordinate basis to the Series A Notes. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE OR UNTIL THE FIRST MORTGAGE OF THE DEVELOPER IS RETIRED (2016) (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).

Available Revenues shall be applied, first from the EATS Account of the Revenue Fund and then from the PILOTS Account of the Revenue Fund to payments on this TIF Note as follows:

First, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

Second, to the Finance Officer of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which monies shall be paid one half to the Finance Officer and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation), 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes;

Third, to Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fourth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fifth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series A TIF Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Sixth, for transfer to the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if established, such amount as may be required to restore any deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund if the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

Seventh, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Eighth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Ninth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Tenth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series B Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Eleventh, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to this Note Ordinance on each Payment Date; and

Twelfth, all other remaining money in the PILOTs Account and the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

The City covenants that it shall comply with the Charter of the City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that TIF Notes are outstanding and the City official(s) shall request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Notes.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN OR IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.8 OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which are not required for the payment of accrued interest on such Payment Date.

The TIF Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption price) such TIF Notes or portion of TIF Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such TIF Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, the redemption price of such TIF Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any TIF Note, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new TIF Note or Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All TIF Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

The TIF Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or any integral multiple \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any

denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount.

This TIF Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this TIF Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS TIF NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO THE DEVELOPER, A RELATED ENTITY A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER OR PROJECT LENDER, AS SUCH TERMS ARE DEFINED IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE, AND UPON THE EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT C TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN APPROVED INVESTOR. "Approved Investor" is defined in the Note Ordinance, and includes, among others, (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

Subject to the limitations of the preceding paragraph, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange any TIF Note for a new TIF Note of the same maturity and in the same principal amount as the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Note that was presented for transfer or exchange. Any TIF Note presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or by the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

This TIF Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Finance Officer.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the TIF Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI has executed this TIF Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and Finance Officer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this TIF Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
Finance Officer

Attest:
(Seal)

City Register

Approved as to Form:

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within TIF Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Note on the books kept by the Finance Officer for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution)

By: _____
Title: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17Ad-15).

**SCHEDULE A
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This TIF Note is one of the Series 200_-A/B TIF Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Ordinance.

<u>Date⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Additions to Principal Amount⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Principal Amount Paid</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount</u>	<u>Authorized Signatory of Finance Officer</u>
_____, ____	\$	\$	\$	
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				
_____, ____				

⁽¹⁾ Date of approval as set forth in the Note Ordinance.

⁽²⁾ Limited to denominations of \$100,000 or any \$1,000 increment in excess thereof, except with respect to an advance pursuant to the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which may be in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount provided for in the Note Ordinance.

**EXHIBIT C
Form of Letter of Representations**

_____, 20__

City of St. Louis
City Hall
Tucker and Market Streets
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Mayor, Room 200
Attention: Comptroller, Room 311

Re: Not to Exceed \$3,390,000 (plus Issuance Costs) City of St. Louis, Missouri, Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project), Series 200_-A/B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter is to provide you with certain representations and agreements with respect to the purchase by the undersigned of not to exceed \$3,390,000 (plus Issuance Costs) aggregate principal amount of Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project), Series 2008-A/B (the "TIF Notes"), issued by the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"). The TIF Notes are secured in the manner set forth in Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. _____] of the City adopted on _____, 200__ (the "Note Ordinance"). The undersigned hereby represents to each of you and agrees with each of you, as follows:

1. The undersigned is an Approved Investor (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
2. The undersigned acknowledges that the City has not made any representation or warranty concerning the accuracy or completeness of any information furnished in connection with the purchase by the undersigned of the TIF Notes. Accordingly, the undersigned has not relied upon the City as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. As a sophisticated investor, the undersigned has made its own decision to purchase the TIF Notes based solely upon its own inquiry and analysis.
3. The undersigned understands that the TIF Notes do not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan or credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction.
4. The undersigned is familiar with and has counsel who are familiar with the federal and state legislation, rules, regulations and case law pertaining to the transfer and distribution of securities, including, but not limited to, disclosure obligations of the seller incident to any such transfer or distribution. The undersigned hereby covenants and agrees that the undersigned will not sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes or any interest therein in violation of applicable federal or state law or in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
5. The undersigned is purchasing the TIF Notes for its own account for investment (and not on behalf of another) and, other than a contemplated pledge of the TIF Notes, has no present intention of reselling the TIF Notes or dividing its interest therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned has the right to sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes at some future date determined by it, provided that such disposition is not in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
6. The undersigned acknowledges that the right to sell, assign, negotiate or otherwise transfer the TIF Notes shall be limited to Approved Investors (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
7. The undersigned agrees to indemnify and hold you harmless from any and all claims, judgments, attorneys' fees and expenses of whatsoever nature, whether relating to litigation or otherwise, resulting from any attempted or affected sale, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation, mortgage or disposition of the TIF Notes in violation of this letter.
8. The undersigned has satisfied itself that the TIF Notes may be legally purchased by the undersigned.

Sincerely,

as Purchaser

By: _____
Title: _____

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68255
Board Bill No. 379**

AN ORDINANCE AFFIRMING ADOPTION OF A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN, REDEVELOPMENT AREA, AND REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AND SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS, LLC; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SAID AGREEMENT; DESIGNATING SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS, LLC AS DEVELOPER OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; AUTHORIZING OTHER RELATED ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE REDEVELOPMENT OF CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2008, after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act (hereinafter defined) and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts affected

by the Redevelopment Plan and the redevelopment project described therein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the “Act” or “TIF Act”), and after due consideration of the TIF Commission’s recommendations, the Board of Aldermen of the City of St. Louis, Missouri adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] on _____, 2009, which Ordinance: (i) adopted and approved a redevelopment plan entitled the “Sky Wheel St. Louis TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated September 23, 2008, as amended December 3, 2008 (the “Redevelopment Plan”) (ii) designated the Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Area (as described in the Redevelopment Plan) as a “redevelopment area” as that term is defined in the TIF Act (the “Redevelopment Area”), (iii) adopted and approved the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, (iv) adopted tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, (v) established the City of St. Louis, Missouri “Sky Wheel St. Louis Special Allocation Fund,” and (vi) made certain findings with respect thereto, all as set forth in such Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by the acquisition of the property within the Redevelopment Area, the preparation of the site, and the development of new commercial and residential uses, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the “Redevelopment Project,” or “TIF Project”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____], the Board of Aldermen has determined that completion of the Redevelopment Project is of economic significance to the City, will serve to benefit the general welfare, qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a “blighted area” as provided in the TIF Act, and further, that redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the adoption of tax increment allocation financing and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a “blighted area” as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to enter into an agreement with Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the “Developer”), in order that Developer may complete the Redevelopment Project which will provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride and the elimination of impediments to development in the City of St. Louis; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the TIF Act, the City is authorized to enter into a redevelopment agreement with Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, as Developer, setting forth the respective rights and obligations of the City and Developer with regard to the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (the “Redevelopment Agreement”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the terms of the Redevelopment Agreement attached as **Exhibit A** hereto and incorporated herein by reference are acceptable and that the execution, delivery and performance by the City and the Developer of their respective obligations under the Redevelopment Agreement are in the best interests of the City and the health, safety, morals and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the TIF Act and the Redevelopment Plan.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Board of Aldermen hereby ratifies and confirms its approval of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project. The Board of Aldermen further finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to enter into the Redevelopment Agreement with Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC, as Developer of the Redevelopment Area, in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable the Developer to carry out its proposal for completion of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION TWO. The Board of Aldermen finds and determines that the assistance of tax increment financing is necessary and desirable in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC as Developer of the Redevelopment Area, to carry out its proposal for completion of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION THREE. The Board of Aldermen hereby approves, and the Mayor and Comptroller of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, the Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City and the Developer attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the Redevelopment Agreement and to affix the seal of the City thereto. The Redevelopment Agreement shall be in substantially the form attached, with such changes therein as shall be approved by said Mayor and Comptroller executing the same and as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized.

SECTION FOUR. The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City any and all additional certificates, documents, agreements or other instruments as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION FIVE. The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION SIX. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

SECTION SEVEN. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of this Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

**REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
Between the
CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
And
Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC**

Dated as of

_____, 2008

SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions 2

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1 Developer Designation 9
2.2 Developer to Advance Costs 10

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property 11
3.2 Condemnation 11
3.3 Relocation 11
3.4 Developer to Construct the Work 11
3.5 Governmental Approvals 11
3.6 Construction Plans; Changes 12
3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction 12
3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion 12

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer 13
4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute 13
4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits 14
4.4 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds 15

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of TIF Notes 16
5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes 16
5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds 17

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds 19
 5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations 19
 5.6 Subordinate Notes 19
 5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate 19

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund 20
 6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS 20
 6.3 Application of Available Revenues 20
 6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues 21
 6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues 21
 6.6 Notice to City of Transfer 21

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer’s Right of Termination 21
 7.2 City’s Right of Termination 22
 7.3 Successors and Assigns 23
 7.4 Remedies 23
 7.5 Force Majeure 24
 7.6 Notices 24
 7.7 Conflict of Interest 26
 7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project 26
 7.9 Inspection 26
 7.10 Choice of Law 27
 7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment 27
 7.12 Counterparts 27
 7.13 Severability 27
 7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable 27
 7.15 Attorney’s Fees 27
 7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan 27
 7.17 Release and Indemnification 28
 7.18 Survival 29
 7.19 Maintenance of the Property 29
 7.20 Non-Discrimination 30
 7.21 Fair Employment 30
 7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance 30

ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES

8.1 Representations of the City 30
 8.2 Representations and Covenants of the Developer 31

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area
 EXHIBIT B Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
 EXHIBIT C Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction
 EXHIBIT D Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
 EXHIBIT E Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
 EXHIBIT F Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines
 EXHIBIT G Form of MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List
 EXHIBIT H Form of MBE/WBE Utilization Statement

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of this ____ day of _____, 200_, by and between the **CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** (the “City”), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and **SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS, LLC** (the “Developer”), a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. (All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in **Article I** of this Agreement.)

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, adopted and approved on December 20, 1991, the Board of Aldermen duly formed the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “TIF Commission”), in accordance with the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri,

(2000) (the “TIF Act”), and empowered the TIF Commission to transact business and exercise its powers as authorized by the TIF Act.

B. The City published a notice on _____, 2008 and _____, 2008 in the St. Louis Daily Record, a newspaper of general circulation within the City, soliciting proposals for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (as hereinafter defined), and made such requests for proposals available for potential developers of the Redevelopment Area.

C. Developer or its affiliate submitted its development proposal dated October 8, 2008 (as may be amended from time to time, the “Redevelopment Proposal”) to the TIF Commission for redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area.

D. On November 7, 2008, following a public hearing held on that date, in accordance with the TIF Act, the TIF Commission adopted a resolution approving the Redevelopment Plan titled “Sky Wheel St. Louis TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated November 5, 2008 (the “Redevelopment Plan”), the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the “Redevelopment Project”) and the Redevelopment Area, and recommending that the Board of Aldermen: (1) adopt tax increment financing with respect to the Redevelopment Area by passage of an ordinance complying with the terms of Section 99.845 of the Act; and (2) adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (a) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (b) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a “redevelopment area” as provided in the Act, (c) approving the Redevelopment Project, and (d) creating the 3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund.

E. On _____, 2008, after due consideration of the TIF Commission’s recommendations, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] designating the Redevelopment Area as a “redevelopment area” as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

F. On _____, 2008, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Area, Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project, designating the Developer as developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into this Agreement with Developer.

G. On _____, 2008, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the issuance of TIF Notes as evidence of the City’s obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project and pledging TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

H. The Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the acceptance of the Redevelopment Proposal and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the City, and the health, safety and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Redevelopment Plan.

I. Pursuant to provisions of the TIF Act and Ordinance Nos. _____, and ____ [Board Bill Nos. _____, ____ and ____], the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement, to issue TIF Notes as evidence of the City’s obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and to pledge TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

“*Acquisition Costs*” means the consideration paid by Developer or its Related Entity to a third party to acquire fee simple interest in the Property.

“*Act*” or “*TIF Act*” means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

“*Agreement*” means this Redevelopment Agreement, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented in writing by the parties hereto.

“*Approved Investors*” means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an “accredited investor” under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“*Approving Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

“*Authority*” means The Industrial Development Authority of The City of St. Louis, Missouri, a public corporation duly organized under Chapter 349 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

“*Authorizing Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming approval and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Project, and designation of the Redevelopment Area, designating Developer as the developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into a Redevelopment Agreement with Developer.

“*Available Revenues*” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum and (c) Avoided Mortgage Payment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Available Revenues generated shall be limited only to those revenues generated by the Redevelopment Project.

“*Avoided Mortgage Payment*” means the average principal and interest payments on the SLDC approved First Mortgage payment, as certified by the Developer.

“*Board of Aldermen*” means the Board of Aldermen of the City.

“*Bond Counsel*” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“*Bond Proceeds*” means the gross cash proceeds from the sale of TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest earned thereon.

“*Certificate of Commencement of Construction*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, delivered by Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

“*Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“*Certificate of Substantial Completion*” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*City*” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“*City Clerk*” means the Register of the City.

“*Comptroller*” means the Comptroller of the City.

“*Construction Plans*” means plans, drawings, specifications and related documents, and construction schedules for the construction of the Work, together with all supplements, amendments or corrections, submitted by the Developer and approved by the City in accordance with applicable law.

“*Developer*” means Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC, a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Disclosure Counsel*” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to offerings of municipal securities duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“*Economic Activity Taxes*” or “*EATs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“*First Mortgage*” means that primary debt as certified by the Developer, as approved by SLDC, as may be amended and reapproved from time to time.

“*Governmental Approvals*” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, or other subdivision, zoning, or similar approvals required for the implementation of the Redevelopment Project related to the Redevelopment Area and consistent with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*Issuance Costs*” means the amount set forth in **Section 2.2(v)** of this Agreement incurred by the City in furtherance of

the issuance of TIF Notes plus all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Obligations, including without limitation the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City's attorneys (including issuer's counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Bond Counsel), the City's administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the SLDC), underwriters' discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Obligations and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Obligations.

"*MBE/WBE Compliance Officer*" means the City's Assistant Airport Director, Department of MBE/WBE Certification and Compliance.

"*MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List*" means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit G** and incorporated herein by this reference.

"*MBE/WBE Utilization Statement*" means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Utilization Statement prepared by the Board of Public Service of the City published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit H** and incorporated herein by this reference.

"*Maturity Date*" means the date that is the earlier of twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance or when the Reimbursable Project Costs have been paid.

"*Note Ordinance*" means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] adopted by the Board of Aldermen and signed by the Mayor authorizing the TIF Note(s) and TIF Obligations, any trust indenture relating thereto, and all related proceedings.

"*Original Purchaser*" the Developer, a Related Entity, the Project Lender or a Qualified Institutional Buyer; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the developer as the Original Purchaser.

"*Payments in Lieu of Taxes*" or "*PILOTs*" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

"*Post Completion Funding Source*" means each of the following sources:

(i) Tax Credits:

(a) the total value of the proceeds from the sale of any transferable tax credits approved for the Redevelopment Project, based on the amounts approved by the tax credit issuing authority and the purchase prices for such credits set forth in any tax credit purchase agreement; if, pursuant to such purchase agreement, any portion of the proceeds is to be paid subsequent to the date upon which the statement required by Section 4.3 is submitted, the present value of such portion shall be calculated by the City using a time period determined by the City to be reasonable and a 7% present value rate; if no tax credit purchase agreement has been executed, then the total value of such proceeds shall be calculated as 87% of the amount approved by the tax credit issuing authority.

(b) the equity and/or loan proceeds available from investor members or partners in the Redevelopment Project who will be entitled to receive any non-transferable tax credits approved for the Redevelopment Project, per the ownership documentation for the Redevelopment Project property; if, pursuant to such purchase agreement, any portion of the proceeds is to be paid subsequent to the date upon which the statement required by Section 4.3 is submitted, the present value of such portion shall be calculated by the City using a time period determined by the City to be reasonable and a 7% present value rate; provided, that, if the Project has been approved for a New Markets Tax Credit investment by a New Markets Tax Credit allocate, but has not yet entered into any agreement pursuant to which such loan or equity proceeds shall be made available, then the value of such proceeds shall be 25% of the face value of the approved New Markets Tax Credit investment.

The Developer shall substantiate the amount of any tax credits approved for the Redevelopment Project and the proceeds or equity related thereto by providing to the City documentation from accountants, tax credit authorities and tax credit purchasers or investors.

(ii) Sales Proceeds:

(a) all net sales proceeds actually derived from the sale of any portion of the Redevelopment Project, which net sales proceeds shall be documented by copies of the seller's closing statements for such sales, and (b) if, at the time of the submittal required pursuant to Section 4.3 of this Agreement, there remain units or portions of the Redevelopment Project which are being marketed and listed as for-sale but are unsold, ninety percent (90%) of the average sale price for all sold units or portions, taking into account the size, location and amenities associated with such sold units as compared to the unsold units or portion, discounted by (a) a percentage equal to the average sales commissions paid to unrelated third parties and applied to the discounted listing price; and (b) closing costs for sold units (stated as the average amount of closing costs for such sold units).

(iii) TIF Financing: the maximum amount of TIF financing available to the Redevelopment Project, as such amount is set

forth in Section 4.1 hereof; and

(iv) Value of Income-Producing Space:

if the Redevelopment Project includes any leased space or space intended for lease (such space being the "Income-Producing Space"), the value of such Income Producing Space, which value shall be calculated by dividing the Stabilized Net Operating Income (as defined below) of such Income Producing Space by a capitalization rate of nine and one-half percent (9.5%). In addition to the other materials required to be submitted by subparagraph 4.3 hereof, Developer shall submit a 10-year operating proforma, including income and expense projections, for all Income-Producing Space in the Redevelopment Project, together with copies of all leases, letters of intent, and operating expense documentation, if any, related to such Income-Producing Space.

"*Project Fund*" means the Project Fund created in the Note Ordinance.

"*Project Lender*" means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Redevelopment Project and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Redevelopment Project.

"*Property*" means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) and existing improvements in the Redevelopment Area as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

"*Qualified Institutional Buyer*" means a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

"*Redevelopment Area*" means the real property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"*Redevelopment Plan*" means the plan titled "Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated September 23, 2008, as amended on December 3, 2008, as may be amended from time to time, approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance; as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

"*Redevelopment Project*" means the Redevelopment Project identified by the Redevelopment Plan, consisting of the redevelopment of the land into a commercial use with a ferris wheel in the Redevelopment Area as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan, as more particularly described in Exhibit 4 within the Redevelopment Plan.

"*Redevelopment Project Costs*" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act.

"*Redevelopment Proposal*" means the document on file with the City and incorporated herein by reference, titled "Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC TIF Application," dated September 23, 2008, as amended on December 3, 2008 and submitted by the Developer to the City.

"*Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*" means those Redevelopment Project Costs as described in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with this Agreement.

"*Related Entity*" means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"*Relocation Plan*" means the relocation plan of the City for the Redevelopment Area as contained in the Redevelopment Plan, which relocation plan was adopted on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62481.

"*SLDC*" means the St. Louis Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

"*Special Allocation Fund*" means the Sky Wheel Special Allocation Fund, created by the Approving Ordinance in accordance with the TIF Act, and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

"*Stabilized Net Operating Income*" shall be calculated as follows:

- (a) For any portion of the Income Producing Space which has actually been leased, the annualized rental income from such space, less annualized actual and/or reasonable operating expenses as determined by the City (excluding debt service);

PLUS

- (b) For any portion of the Income Producing Space which is available for lease but has not been leased,

the result of the following equation:

- (i) the amount of net leaseable square footage multiplied by the average annual rent per square foot of the Income Producing Space which has been actually leased, taking into account the size, location and amenities associated with such space not yet leased as compared to the space leased (provided, that if no such space has been actually leased, the lease rate(s) used shall be the lease rate(s) specified by the Developer in the TIF;
- LESS
- (ii) the amount of net leaseable square footage multiplied by the average annualized actual and/or reasonable operating expenses as determined by the City (excluding debt service) per square foot of the Income Producing Space .

The City shall incorporate a 7% vacancy rate for all Income-Producing Space.

“TIF Bonds” means tax increment revenue bonds, if any, authorized and issued by the Authority in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“TIF Commission” means the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

“TIF Notes” means one or more series of tax increment revenue notes issued by the City pursuant to and subject to this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to evidence the City’s limited obligation to repay Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

“TIF Obligations” means TIF Bonds, TIF Notes or other obligations, singly or in series, issued by the City or the Authority, as the case may be, pursuant to the TIF Act and in accordance with this Agreement.

“TIF Revenues” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

“Trustee” means the trustee or fiscal agent for any issue of TIF Obligations.

“Verified Total Project Costs” means the sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, and any such costs incidental to the Redevelopment Project or the Work, including, but not limited to, all Acquisition Costs, Redevelopment Project Costs and Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as limited by the provisions of Section 4.3 hereof.

“Work” means all work necessary to prepare the Redevelopment Area and to construct or cause the construction and completion of the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, including but not limited to: (1) property acquisition; (2) site preparation and environmental remediation; (3) rehabilitation, renovation or reconstruction of existing structures or construction of new improvements within the Redevelopment Area; (4) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of related infrastructure and/or public improvements, including without limitation surrounding roads, sidewalks, sewer, water, electrical, parking and other utilities; (5) professional services, including, but not limited to, architecture, engineering, surveying, financing, legal, planning and consulting; (6) and all other work described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, or reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE II.
ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL**

2.1. Developer Designation. The City hereby selects the Developer to perform or cause the performance of the Work in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement and all Governmental Approvals. To the extent of any inconsistency among the foregoing, the parties agree that the Redevelopment Plan shall govern.

2.2 developer to Advance Costs. The Developer agrees to advance all Redevelopment Project Costs as necessary

to acquire the Property and to complete the Work, all subject to the Developer's right to abandon the Redevelopment Project and to terminate this Agreement as set forth in **Section 7.1** of this Agreement. Additionally, and not by way of limitation:

- (i) the City acknowledges payment by the Developer of a Five Thousand Dollar and no/100 (\$5,000.00) TIF Application Fee;
- (ii) the City acknowledges that, prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Developer paid the sum of Ten Thousand One Hundred Seventy Dollars and no/100 (\$10,170.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;
- (iii) the Developer shall, within ten (10) days after the date of execution of this Agreement, pay the sum of Ten Thousand One Hundred and Seventy Dollars and no/100 (\$10,700.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;
- (iv) the Developer shall pay to the Comptroller an additional amount to reimburse the Comptroller for its actual legal expenses incurred in connection with the review of the Redevelopment Proposal, the review and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the negotiation, execution and implementation of the Redevelopment Agreement, which amount shall be paid as follows: (i) all such costs incurred through the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement shall be paid within ten (10) days after the execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, and (ii) all such costs incurred after the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement and prior to the date upon which the City receives from Developer a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be paid concurrently with the initial issuance of the TIF Notes; and
- (v) the Developer shall, concurrently with the issuance of any TIF Notes, pay to the City a flat fee to be reasonably determined by the City in its sole discretion at the time of issuance to pay for the City's Issuance Costs of such TIF Notes; and
- (vi) any amounts advanced to the City shall represent Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to be reimbursed exclusively from the proceeds of TIF Obligations as provided in and subject to **Articles IV and V** of this Agreement.

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property. Developer represents that, as of the date of this Agreement, Developer or a Related Entity is the fee owner or owner under contract of the Property. Any additional properties acquired by the Developer for completion of the Work shall be held in the name of the Developer or a Related Entity and shall be subject to the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein and in the Redevelopment Plan immediately upon acquisition.

3.2 Condemnation. As of the date of this Agreement, it is not anticipated that the exercise of the power of eminent domain will be necessary to acquire any portion of the Property in the Redevelopment Area.

3.3 Relocation. The Developer shall identify any Displaced Person (as defined in Ordinance No. 62481 of the City) that is entitled to relocation payments or relocation assistance under the Relocation Plan. The City shall, at the Developer's sole cost and expense, subject to reimbursement as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost in accordance with **Article IV** of this Agreement, coordinate such relocation payments and relocation assistance in accordance with the Relocation Plan.

3.4 Developer to Construct the Work. The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within ninety (90) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than December 31, 2011 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement, Developer shall be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond December 31, 2012.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.

3.5 Governmental Approvals. The City and, at its direction, the SLDC agree to employ reasonable and good faith

efforts to cooperate with the Developer and to process and timely consider and respond to all applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the applicable City ordinances and laws of the State of Missouri.

3.6 Construction Plans; Changes. The Construction Plans shall be prepared by a professional engineer or architect licensed to practice in the State of Missouri and the Construction Plans and all construction practices and procedures with respect to the Work shall be in conformity with all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. During the progress of the Work, the Developer may make such reasonable changes, including without limitation modification of the construction schedule, subject to the provisions of **Section 3.4**, including but not limited to, dates of commencement and completion (subject to the time limitations set forth in this Agreement), modification of the areas in which the Work is to be performed, relocation, expansion or deletion of items, revisions to the areas and scope of Work, and any and all such other changes as site conditions or orderly development may dictate or as may be necessary or desirable, in the sole determination of the Developer, to enhance the economic viability of the Redevelopment Project and as may be in furtherance of the general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan; provided that (a) the Developer shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the City and (b) prior to any material changes, the Developer shall obtain the advance written consent of the SLDC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. For purposes of this **Section 3.6**, "material changes" shall mean any change that could reasonably be expected to result in a decrease in the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues generated within the Redevelopment Area to an amount less than 90% of the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues as projected in that certain Sky Wheel St. Louis TIF Redevelopment Plan dated as of September 23, 2008, as amended on December 3, 2008 (as may be amended), and placed on file with SLDC.

3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction. The Developer shall furnish to the SLDC, with a copy to the Comptroller, a Certificate of Commencement of Construction, which certificate shall be submitted for the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement and in the form of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Certificate of Commencement of Construction shall be deemed accepted by the SLDC upon receipt of the same.

3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly after substantial completion of the Work, the Developer shall furnish to the City and the SLDC a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Mayor or his designee and the SLDC shall, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, carry out such inspections as it deems necessary to verify to its reasonable satisfaction the accuracy of the certifications contained in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City and the SLDC unless, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Mayor or his designee or SLDC furnishes the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, describing such objections and the measures required to correct such objections in reasonable detail. In the case where the Mayor or his designee or SLDC, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion provides the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, the Developer shall have such amount of time as is reasonably necessary to address such objections and when addressed shall re-submit the Certificate of Substantial Completion to the Mayor or his designee or the SLDC in accordance with this Section and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. Upon acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC for the Redevelopment Project, or upon the lapse of thirty (30) days after delivery thereof to the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC without any written objections thereto, the Developer may record the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the City's Recorder of Deeds, and the same shall constitute evidence of the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform all the Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated by referenced herein.

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer. Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to reimburse Developer for the verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in a total amount not to exceed Three Million Three Hundred Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$3,390,000) plus Issuance Costs to be allocated to the Redevelopment Project.

Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to issue TIF Notes to Developer to evidence the City's obligation to reimburse Developer for verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in an amount not to exceed **Three Million Three Hundred Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$3,390,000)**, plus Issuance Costs and interest as provided in **Section 5.2** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement.

4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute. Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the City to issue TIF Notes or to reimburse the Developer for any cost that is not incurred pursuant to Section 99.820.1 of the TIF Act or that does not qualify as a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act. The Developer shall provide to the City (a) itemized invoices, receipts or other information evidencing such costs; and (b) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs constituting certification by the Developer that such cost is eligible for reimbursement under the TIF Act. Within thirty (30) days of the City's receipt from the Developer of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the City shall review and act upon such Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The parties agree that each of the categories of costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs which are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement. The Developer shall be entitled to reimbursement for Redevelopment Project Costs from any of the categories set forth in **Exhibit B** up to the maximum aggregate amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement; provided, that the Developer shall be obligated to advance to the City the full amounts identified in **Section 2.2, clauses (i)-(v)**, of this

Agreement. If the City determines that any cost identified as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost is not a “redevelopment project cost” under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act, the City shall so notify the Developer in writing within the thirty (30) day period referenced in this **Section 4.2**, identifying the ineligible cost and the basis for determining the cost to be ineligible, whereupon the Developer shall have the right to identify and substitute other Redevelopment Project Costs as Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs with a supplemental application for payment and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. If the City fails to approve or disapprove any Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be deemed approved.

4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after the submission of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by Developer in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement, Developer also shall furnish to the City for the City’s review and approval, (a) a statement of Verified Total Project Costs, with evidence of billings and payments for each expenditure, including itemized invoices, receipts, and pay applications or other evidence of payment as appropriate for the type of cost; and (b) a statement of each and every Post Completion Funding Source for the Redevelopment Project.

If the Redevelopment Project includes a for-sale condominium component, the statements required by this Section 4.3 shall not be submitted until a minimum of 80% of the condominium units included in the Redevelopment Project have been sold, and such statements shall be submitted within sixty (60) days following such sale of 80% of such condominium units.

Developer shall not include developer fees, project management, construction management or consultant fees for any service typically performed by the Developer in the Verified Total Project Costs. With respect to any other costs for any services provided by the Developer or any entity related to Developer, the amount of such costs shall not exceed the amount set forth in the Redevelopment Plan for such services, or, if the cost for such service is not explicitly set forth in the Redevelopment Plan as an individual line item, an amount determined by the City as acceptable. Moreover, if any of the owners, officers, principals or members of the construction contractor for the Redevelopment Project are the same as any owner, officer, principal or member of Developer or general partner in the owner of the development, amounts allowed for aggregate contractor fees shall not exceed eighteen percent (18%) of construction costs as provided for in the Missouri Housing Development Commission’s 2005 Qualified Allocation Plan for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, and Developer shall include documentation, including detailed invoices and receipts for payment, for each and every item of costs traceable to third parties with no relationship to Developer, in addition to summary pay applications submitted to Developer by the construction contractor. The City shall determine whether particular costs are general requirements and includable in the contractor’s fee allowance or are construction costs to which the aggregate contractor’s fee allowance shall be applied, using the Cost Certification Guide promulgated by the Missouri Housing Development Commission as a guide for such determinations. The City shall complete its review of the statements and other documentation provided by the Developer pursuant to this Section and shall notify Developer if such documentation is acceptable and complete within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the City. Should the City notify Developer that the documentation submitted by the Developer is not acceptable or is not complete, the City shall specify which items of documentation are missing or unacceptable and the manner in which Developer may remedy such deficiencies, and Developer may make supplemental submissions to address such deficiencies, provided, however, that such supplemental submissions shall not include any materials with respect to costs incurred or other events that have taken place subsequent to the date the original submission was made. If requested by the City, Developer shall also submit an affidavit as to the accuracy of the statements as to the costs, the relationship of any payee to the Developer, the accuracy of the statements as to the amounts and types of tax credits received or other funding sources received, and the veracity of any other aspect of the statements of verified total project costs or Post-Completion Funding Sources. The City shall review any supplemental materials provided by the Developer within forty-five (45) days of receipt and shall notify Developer if such documentation is acceptable and complete within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the City. Developer shall respond to any notification by the City pursuant to this section within sixty (60) days of receipt of such notification. Once the City has issued any such notification, the City shall not be required to make the calculations specified in the following paragraph until the City has received all documentation deemed necessary by the City in order to make such calculations, provided, however, that if Developer fails to respond to any notification within such sixty (60) day period, the City shall have the right to finalize the calculations specified in the following paragraph based on the information and documentation then available to the City and the Developer shall accept the results of such finalized calculations for purposes of the discharge of TIF notes as specified in the following paragraph. Either the City or the Developer may waive or extend the time periods for notification and response set forth herein.

To the extent that, in the City’s determination, the sum of Post Completion Funding Sources as identified by the City exceeds the sum of: (x) Verified Total Project Costs, plus (y) four percent (4%) of the Acquisition Costs, plus (z) fifteen percent (15%) of all Verified Total Project Costs other than Acquisition Costs, then Developer hereby agrees that the maximum amount of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer shall be reimbursed by the City as provided for in Section 4.1 of this Agreement and the maximum amount of any TIF Notes which shall be issued by the City in accordance with Section 5.2 of this Agreement shall be reduced by an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total amount of such excess, as calculated by the City in accordance herewith. Developer agrees that the City may discharge any TIF Notes already issued at the time of such calculation in an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total excess.

4.4 City’s Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds. Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, TIF Notes issued by the City to the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs are payable only from the Special Allocation Fund and from Bond Proceeds, if any, and from no other source. The City has not pledged its full faith and credit relative to the City’s obligation to issue the TIF Obligations or to pay any Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The TIF Obligations shall be special, limited obligations of the City, and shall not constitute debt to the City within any constitutional or statutory meaning of the word “debt.”

**ARTICLE V.
TIF OBLIGATIONS**

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of TIF Notes. No TIF Notes shall be issued until such time as the City has (i) accepted a Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 3.8** of this Agreement; (ii) approved a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in substantially the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement; (iii) obtained an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) received the full payment of all advances required to be paid under **Section 2.2** of this Agreement; and (v) received such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this **Section 5.1**.

5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes. The City agrees to issue one or more TIF Notes as provided in this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs up to the maximum amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of Article IV of this Agreement. The TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as Exhibit B, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the TIF Notes shall not be amended for the purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

5.2.1 Terms. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) and not more than sixty (60) business days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data Line® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors) using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Tax Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

5.2.2 Procedures for Issuance of TIF Notes. Within a reasonable period of time not to exceed ninety (90) days of Developer's satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 5.1** of this Agreement the City shall issue a TIF Note to an Original Purchaser evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a TIF Note as provided in this **Section 5.2.2**, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.

5.2.3 Special Mandatory Redemption of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City, in whole at any time or in part on each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date") occurring after the acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with the accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds.

5.3.1 The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion, issue, cause to be issued, TIF Bonds at any time in an amount sufficient to refund all or a portion of the outstanding TIF Notes.

5.3.2 Upon receipt of a written request by Developer and upon the City's underwriter's recommendation in favor of issuing TIF Bonds and recommendation of the principal amount thereof based on the criteria set forth below, the City shall use its best efforts to cause the Authority to issue TIF Bonds as described in this Section. The aggregate gross cash proceeds from the sale of the TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest accrued thereon ("Bond Proceeds") of such TIF Bonds will be finally determined by the City after receiving the underwriter's recommendation based on the criteria set forth below. The City shall not be obligated to cause the Authority to issue such TIF Bonds unless the underwriter determines that all of the following criteria are satisfied as of the date of issuance of such bonds, unless such criteria are waived by the City's underwriter. Developer shall not have any liability for any costs associated with the issuance of TIF Bonds but shall bear its own costs and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and expenses that Developer may incur in complying with this Section. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Developer shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City or the Authority in the event the Developer has requested the issuance of bonds and the City's underwriter has determined that such bonds cannot be issued at such time.

5.3.2.1 Criteria for Issuance. The underwriter's recommendation for issuance of TIF Bonds and the principal amount thereof shall be based on the following criteria:

- (i) Acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion;
- (ii) Review of projections of TIF Revenues available for debt service as proposed by an

independent qualified consultant. Such projections must show that (A) if all available TIF Revenues were to be applied to the immediate repayment of the TIF Bonds, the TIF Bonds would reasonably be anticipated to be retired within twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, and (B) based on a maturity date twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, the TIF Bonds are reasonably likely to achieve debt service coverage ratio reasonably acceptable to the City's underwriter;

- (iii) Developer's documentation of stabilization of the Redevelopment Project for a minimum period of two (2) years after substantial completion as evidenced in a report to the City prepared by a qualified independent consultant to be paid for by the City, which report also sets forth TIF revenue projections for the Redevelopment Project in connection with the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- (iv) The aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds (taking into account the principal portion of the TIF Bonds that are issued to establish a reserve fund and to pay Issuance Costs, and including any reserve fund earnings) will be lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding TIF Notes, unless the Developer voluntarily elects to defer or forgive principal of and/or interest on the TIF Notes in an amount necessary to make the aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding TIF Notes; and
- (v) The TIF Bonds can be sold at an aggregate net interest cost which is less than the aggregate net interest cost of the TIF Notes to be redeemed.

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds. Proceeds of any TIF Bonds shall be applied:

- 5.4.1.** To the payment of costs relating to the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- 5.4.2.** To the payment of outstanding principal of and interest on the TIF Notes to be refunded;
- 5.4.3.** To the payment of capitalized interest on the TIF Bonds; and
- 5.4.4.** To the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the TIF Bonds in a reasonable amount of the principal amount of TIF Bonds to be issued, as to be determined by the City's underwriter.

5.5. Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations. Developer covenants to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to assist the City and its Bond Counsel, the Authority, underwriters and financial advisors in the preparation of offering statements, private placement memorandum or other disclosure documents and all other documents necessary to market and sell the TIF Obligations, including disclosure of tenants of the Redevelopment Area and the non-financial terms of the leases between Developer and such tenants. Developer will not be required to disclose to the general public or any investor any proprietary or confidential information, including financial information, pertaining to Developer, but upon the execution of a confidentiality agreement acceptable to Developer, Developer will provide such information to the City's financial advisors, underwriters and their counsel to enable such parties to satisfy their due diligence obligations. Developer shall make such compliance obligation a covenant running with the land, enforceable as if any subsequent transferee thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement, provided, that Developer shall satisfy this and any other obligation under this Agreement to make any provision a covenant running with the land by recording this Agreement in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of the City of St. Louis.

5.6 Subordinate Notes. TIF Notes may be issued in two series, with one series subordinate to TIF Notes of the other series issued hereunder (the "Subordinate Notes"), such that no payment of principal or interest on any such Subordinate Notes may be made while any TIF Notes are outstanding. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.2 and 6.3** of this Agreement.

If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding TIF Notes, the TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of Subordinate Notes. Each Subordinate Note shall have the same maturity and have the same outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.4 and 6.3** of this Agreement.

5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate. The City shall have the right to select the designated underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the underwriter and the City deem necessary for the issuance of the TIF Bonds) and underwriter's counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. The TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as the City shall determine in its sole discretion.

**ARTICLE VI.
SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES**

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund. The City agrees to cause its Comptroller or other financial officer to

maintain the Special Allocation Fund, including a "PILOTs Account," an "EATs Account," and such further accounts or sub-accounts as are required by this Agreement or as the Comptroller may deem appropriate in connection with the administration of the Special Allocation Fund pursuant to this Agreement. Subject to the requirements of the TIF Act and, with respect to Economic Activity Taxes, subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, the City will promptly upon receipt thereof deposit all Payments in Lieu of Taxes into the PILOTs Account and all Economic Activity Taxes into the EATs Account. Tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area shall cease upon the earlier to occur of twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance or until the Reimbursable Project Costs have been paid.

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS.

6.2.1. Upon the reasonable written request of the City, Developer shall use its best efforts to provide or cause to be provided to the Comptroller or its authorized representative any documents necessary for the City to calculate the base for PILOTs and EATs including, but not limited to: (i) the address and locator number of all parcels of real property located within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) information related to payment of utility taxes by any businesses, owners or other occupants of the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008.

6.2.2. Within ninety (90) days after execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, the City shall provide to the Developer (i) a certificate of the City Assessor's calculation of the total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area based upon the most recently ascertained equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) a certification of the amount of revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City and other taxing districts and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area for the calendar year ending December 31, 2008, but excluding those personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation, or licenses, fees or special assessments identified as excluded in Section 99.845.3 of the TIF Act.

6.3 Application of Available Revenues.

The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Special Allocation Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes issued under Article V of this Agreement as provided in the Note Ordinance and this Agreement.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the SLDC, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon.

The City agrees that it will comply with the Charter of The City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding and the City will request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.

6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues. The City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to cause the TIF Revenues to be paid into the Special Allocation Fund, including, but not limited to, the City's enforcement and collection of all such payments through all reasonable and ordinary legal means of enforcement.

6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues. The Developer shall cause any purchaser or transferee of real property located within the Property, and any lessee or other user of real property located within the Property required to pay TIF Revenues shall use all reasonable efforts to timely fulfill such obligations as are required by **Section 6.4** of this Agreement. So long as any of the TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer shall cause such obligations to be covenants running with the land, which covenants shall be enforceable as if such purchaser, transferee, lessee or other user of such real property were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

6.6 Notice to City of Transfer. The Developer agrees to notify the City in writing of any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Property or any interest therein as permitted by **Section 7.3.2** of this Agreement at least fifteen (15) days prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition. Said notice shall specify the name and address of the person so acquiring any or all of the Property or any interest therein and shall identify the Property to be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, whether by voluntary transfer or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall not be required to notify the City of the lease or transfer of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer's Right of Termination. At any time prior to the delivery of a Certificate of Substantial Completion,

the Developer may, by giving written notice to the City, abandon the Redevelopment Project and terminate this Agreement and the Developer's obligations hereunder if the Developer determines, in its sole discretion, that the Redevelopment Project is no longer economically feasible. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.2 City's Right of Termination. The City may terminate this Agreement if (i) the Developer fails to submit to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and its MBE/WBE Utilization Statement within sixty (60) days of the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that termination under this **Section 7.2(i)** may be waived in the sole discretion of the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer; or (ii) the Developer fails to submit its Certificate of Substantial Completion, acceptable to the City, in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement and the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to issue a TIF Note or to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.3 Successors and Assigns.

7.3.1 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

7.3.2 Assignment or Sale. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all or any part of the Property or any interest therein may be sold, transferred, encumbered, leased, or otherwise disposed of at any time, and the rights of the Developer named herein or any successors in interest under this Agreement or any part hereof may be assigned at any time before, during or after redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project, whereupon the party disposing of its interest in the Property or assigning its interest under this Agreement shall be thereafter released from further obligation under this Agreement (although any such Property so disposed of or to which such interest pertains shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement), provided, however, that until substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, the fee title to the Property shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and the rights, duties and obligations of the Developer under this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed upon a reasonable demonstration by the Developer of the proposed transferee's or assignee's experience and financial capability to undertake and complete such portions of the Work and perform the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, all in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City hereby approves, and no prior consent shall be required in connection with: (a) the right of the Developer to encumber or collaterally assign its interest in the Property or any portion thereof or its rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to secure loans, advances or extensions of credit to finance or from time to time refinance all or any part of the Redevelopment Project Costs, or the right of the holder of any such encumbrance or transferee of any such collateral assignment (or trustee or agent on its behalf) to transfer such interest by foreclosure or transfer in lieu of foreclosure under such encumbrance or collateral assignment; and (b) the right of Developer to transfer the Property or to assign the Developer's rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to any Related Entity; (c) the right of the Developer to sell, lease or transfer a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business; provided that in each such event (i) the Developer named herein shall remain liable hereunder for the substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, subject, however, to Developer's right of termination pursuant to **Section 7.1** of this Agreement, and shall be released from such liability hereunder only upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and (ii) the Developer provides to the City fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of the proposed assignment or transfer other than of the sale or lease of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business which shall require no notice except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

7.3.3 Assignment or Sale to Exempt Organization. Prior to any sale, transfer or other disposition of all or any portion of the Property or any interest therein to an organization exempt from payment of ad valorem property taxes, such organization shall be required to agree not to apply for an exemption from payment of such property taxes for a period ending on the earlier of the date that all TIF Obligations are paid in full or twenty-three (23) years from the effective date that the Approving Ordinance. The Developer shall make this requirement a covenant running with the land, enforceable for such period as if such purchaser or other transferee or possessor thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

7.4 Remedies. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and subject to the Developer's and the City's respective rights of termination, in the event of any default in or breach of any term or conditions of this Agreement by either party, or any successor, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, upon written notice from the other party specifying such default or breach, proceed immediately to cure or remedy such default or breach, and shall, in any event, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, cure or remedy such default or breach. In the event that the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) diligently and in good faith commences to cure or remedy such default or breach but is unable to cure or remedy such default or breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, prior to the end of such thirty (30) days, provide notice to the other party that it has in good faith commenced to cure or remedy such default or breach, whereupon the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall have an additional thirty (30) days to cure or remedy such default or breach. In case such cure or remedy is not taken or not diligently pursued, or the default or breach shall not be cured or remedied prior to the end of the additional thirty (30) day period, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default or breach, including without limitation proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting or breaching party.

7.5 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest shall be considered in breach

or default of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and times for performance of obligations hereunder shall be extended in the event of any delay caused by force majeure (except as expressly limited in **Section 3.4**), including without limitation damage or destruction by fire or casualty; strike; lockout; civil disorder; war; restrictive government regulations; lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the Developer to proceed with construction of the Work or any portion thereof; shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel; acts of God; unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions; or other like causes beyond the parties' reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Project or the TIF Obligations or this Agreement; provided that (i) such event of force majeure shall not be deemed to exist as to any matter initiated or sustained by the Developer in bad faith, and (ii) the Developer notifies the City in writing within thirty (30) days of the commencement of such claimed event of force majeure.

7.6 Notices. All notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications required by this Agreement to be given by either party hereunder shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by United States first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at its address set forth below, or at such other address as such party shall have last designated by notice to the other. Notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications shall be deemed given when delivered or three days after mailing; provided, however, that if any such notice or other communication shall also be sent by telecopy or fax machine, such notice shall be deemed given at the time and on the date of machine transmittal if the sending party receives a written send verification on its machines and forwards a copy thereof with its mailed or courier delivered notice or communication.

- (i) In the case of the Developer, to:

Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC
8111 Colmar Dr.
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
Attention: Mark Rogers
Facsimile: (314) 862-7922

With a copy to:

Polsinelli Shalton Flanigan Suelthaus PC
100 S. Fourth St., Suite 1100
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: William J. Kuehling
Facsimile: (314) 231-1776

- (ii) In the case of the City, to:

City of St. Louis
Office of the Mayor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 200
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Barbara Geisman, Executive Director for Development
Facsimile: 314-622-3440

And

City of St. Louis
Office of the Comptroller
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller
Facsimile: 314-588-0550

With a copy to:

City of St. Louis
City Counselor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 314
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Rebecca Wright, Assistant City Counselor
Facsimile: 314-622-4956

And

Armstrong Teasdale LLP
One Metropolitan Square, Suite 2600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Thomas J. Ray
Facsimile: 314-621-5065

(iii) In the case of the SLDC, to:

SLDC
1015 Locust Street, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri 63101
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz
Facsimile: 314-231-2341

7.7 Conflict of Interest. No member of the Board of Aldermen, the TIF Commission, or any branch of the City's government who has any power of review or approval of any of the Developer's undertakings, or of the City's contracting for goods or services for the Redevelopment Area, shall participate in any decisions relating thereto which affect that member's personal interests or the interests of any corporation or partnership in which that member is directly or indirectly interested. Any person having such interest shall immediately, upon knowledge of such possible conflict, disclose, in writing, to the Board of Aldermen the nature of such interest and seek a determination by the Board of Aldermen with respect to such interest and, in the meantime, shall not participate in any actions or discussions relating to the activities herein proscribed.

7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project. In the event of total destruction or damage to the Redevelopment Project by fire or other casualty, during construction or thereafter during the term of this Agreement so long as any TIF Notes are outstanding and the Developer or a Related Entity owns the Property, the Developer shall determine and advise the City in writing within one year of such destruction or damage whether to restore, reconstruct and repair any such destruction or damage so that the Redevelopment Project will be completed or rebuilt in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement. Should the Developer determine not to restore, reconstruct and repair, all unaccrued liability of the City for any payments of principal of or interest on the TIF Notes shall immediately terminate and the Developer shall promptly surrender the TIF Notes to the City for cancellation. In the event of such total destruction or damage during the term of this Agreement and after any TIF Bonds are issued or the issuance of a TIF Note to a purchaser other than the Developer or a Related Entity, the Developer shall, at the City's option after consultation with the Developer, tender to the City that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, to which Developer is entitled, after satisfaction of any terms or obligations of any deed of trust, promissory note or financing agreement entered into by the Developer for the financing of all or any part of the Redevelopment Project, from any fire or casualty insurance policy in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Bonds or TIF Notes, plus accrued interest thereon to be deposited into the Special Allocation Fund.

7.9 Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Work as may be generally provided in the building code of the City. In addition, the Developer shall allow other authorized representatives of the City reasonable access to the Work site from time to time upon advance notice prior to the completion of the Work for inspection thereof. The Developer shall not unreasonably deny the City and its officers, employees, agents and independent contractors the right to inspect, upon request, all architectural, engineering, demolition, construction and other contracts and documents pertaining to the construction of the Work as the City determines is reasonable and necessary to verify the Developer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

7.10 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State of Missouri for all purposes and intents.

7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment. The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and that no other agreements or representations other than those contained in this Agreement have been made by the parties. This Agreement shall be amended only in writing and effective when signed by the authorized agents of the parties.

7.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

7.13 Severability. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without the invalid provision.

7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable. No elected or appointed official, agent, employee or representative of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer in the event of any default or breach by any party under this Agreement, or for any amount which may become due to any party or on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

7.15 Attorney's Fees. In any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any action to enforce this Agreement against a defaulting or breaching party pursuant to **Section 7.4**, the prevailing party shall recover from the non-prevailing party the prevailing party's attorney's fees, in addition to any other damages to which it is entitled.

7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan. In the event a third party brings an action against the City or the City's officials, agents, attorneys, employees or representatives contesting the validity or

legality of the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Obligations, or the ordinance approving this Agreement, Developer may, at its option, join the City in defense of such claim or action. The parties expressly agree that, so long as no conflicts of interest exist between them with regard to the handling of such litigation, the same attorney or attorneys may simultaneously represent the City and the Developer in any such proceeding. The Developer shall be responsible for all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the City and by the Developer in connection with the defense of such claim or action, provided that if the City does not approve a settlement or compromise to which the Developer would agree, the Developer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses incurred thereafter in the defense of such claim or action. All cost of any such defense, whether incurred by the City or the Developer, shall be deemed to be Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and reimbursable from any amounts in the Special Allocation Fund, subject to Article IV of this Agreement.

7.17 Release and Indemnification. The indemnifications and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

7.17.1 The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable to the Developer for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the TIF Act, or any ordinance adopted in connection with either the TIF Act, this Agreement or the Redevelopment Plan, is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, and by reason thereof either the City is prevented from performing any of the covenants and agreements herein or the Developer is prevented from enjoying the rights and privileges hereof.

7.17.2. The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from damage or injury, actual or claimed (excluding consequential and punitive damages), to persons or property occurring or allegedly occurring as a result of any negligent or malicious acts or omissions of the Developer, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

7.17.3. The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors or any other persons who may be about the Property or the Work except for matters arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors.

7.17.4 All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors in their individual capacities.

7.17.5 No governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer (i) in the event of a default or breach by any party under this Agreement or (ii) for any amount or any TIF Notes which may become due to any party under the terms of this Agreement.

7.17.6. The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, harmless from and against any and all third party suits, interest, claims and cost of reasonable attorneys fees incurred by any of them, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with: (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the validity of the TIF Obligations or the enforcement or validity of any other agreement or obligation made in connection therewith and their approvals (excluding opinions of counsel and of the City's financial advisors whenever such claim is based on such party's own negligence); (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees or independent contractors in connection with the design, management, development, redevelopment and construction of the Work, or (iii) the compliance by the Developer with all applicable state, federal and local environmental laws, regulations and ordinances as applicable to the Property, to the extent such condition existed prior to the acquisition thereof by the Developer. The foregoing release and indemnification shall not apply in the case of such liability arising directly out of the negligence or malicious acts or omissions of the City or its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement or which arises out of matters undertaken by the City following termination of this Agreement as to the Redevelopment Project or any particular portion thereof.

7.18 Survival. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination or breach of this Agreement by either party, the agreements contained in **Section 2.2, clauses (iii)-(v), Article VI, Sections 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 7.15, 7.16, 7.17 and Article VIII** of this Agreement shall, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, survive such early expiration or early termination of this Agreement by either party.

7.19 Maintenance of the Property. The Developer shall remain in compliance with all provisions of the City's ordinances relating to maintenance and appearance of the Property during the construction of the Redevelopment Project or any

portion thereof. Upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and so long as any TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer or its successor(s) in interest, as owner or owners of the affected portion(s) of the Property, shall, during the remainder of the term of this Agreement (but subject to any delay caused by an event of force majeure as provided in Section 7.5 of this Agreement), maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements within the Redevelopment Area which it owns in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. If there are separately-owned or ground leased parcels of real estate on the Property during the term of this Agreement, each owner or lessee as a successor in interest to the Developer shall maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements on its parcel in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations.

7.20 Non-Discrimination. The Developer agrees that, during the term of this Agreement and as an independent covenant running with the land, there shall be no discrimination upon the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, occupancy or use of any of the facilities under its control within the Redevelopment Area or any portion thereof and said covenant may be enforced by the City or the United States of America or any of their respective agencies. The Developer further agrees that a provision containing the covenants of this paragraph shall be included in all agreements pertaining to the lease or conveyance or transfer (by any means) of all or a portion of the Redevelopment Project and any of the facilities under its control in the Redevelopment Area. Except as provided in this Section, the Developer shall have no obligation to enforce the covenants made by any transferee or lessee, tenant, occupant or user of any of the facilities within the Redevelopment Area.

7.21 Fair Employment. Without limiting any of the foregoing, the Developer voluntarily agrees to observe the Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines set forth as Exhibit F, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By execution of this Agreement, the Developer certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability that would materially impair its ability to observe the Guidelines set forth as Exhibit F, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance

The Developer shall comply with the Mayor’s Executive Order #28, as amended as of the date of this Agreement, during the design and construction of the Redevelopment Project and with respect to ongoing services provided by third parties to the Developer in connection with the Redevelopment Project.

**ARTICLE VIII.
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

8.1 Representations of the City. The City hereby represents and warrants that it has full constitutional and lawful right, power and authority, under current applicable law, to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement, including without limitation the right, power and authority to issue and sell the TIF Notes, and all of the foregoing have been or will be, upon adoption of ordinances authorizing the issuance of the TIF Notes, duly and validly authorized and approved by all necessary City proceedings, findings and actions. Accordingly, this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

8.2 Covenants and Representations of the Developer. The Developer hereby represents and warrants it has full power to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement and all of the foregoing has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings. The Developer covenants that it will not remove the ferris wheel from the Redevelopment Area until the Reimbursable Project Costs have been paid. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

By: _____
Darlene Green, Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

Parrie May, City Register

Approved as to Form:

Steven J. Kovac, City Counselor

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“DEVELOPER”

SKY WHEELS ST. LOUIS, LLC., a Missouri limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, 200_, before me appeared Francis G. Slay, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the Mayor of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS.
CITY OF ST. LOUIS)

On this _____ day of _____, 200_, before me appeared Darlene Green, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that she is the Comptroller of the CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, and that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the seal of said City, and said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of said City by authority of its Board of Aldermen, and said individual acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said City.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the County and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF _____)
) SS.
_____ OF _____)

On this _____ day of _____, 200_, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the _____ of SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company, and that he is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said limited liability company by authority of its members, and acknowledged to me that he executed the within instrument as said company’s free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the _____ and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

EXHIBIT A
Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area

C.B. 16 of the City of St. Louis bounded on the east by Lenore K. Sullivan Boulevard, on the south by Morgan Street, on the west by Commercial Street, and on the north by Laclede's Landing Boulevard, and adjacent right-of-way of said streets.

CATEGORY	
(a)	Acquisition Costs (as defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement).
(b)	Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
(c)	Site Preparation and Public Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, street and sidewalk improvements, parking facilities, utility work and resetting of curbs and landscaping and lighting in the right of way areas).
(d)	Rehabilitation, renovation, or reconstruction of any existing structures or construction of new improvements.
(e)	Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, disbursing fees, lender's legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
(f)	Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
(g)	Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning, sales commissions or special services).
(h)	TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer pursuant to Section 2.2(i) – 2.2.(v) of this Agreement.

¹ Subject to the limitations set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement, provided that such costs shall not exceed the aggregate amount of \$3,390,000 plus Issuance Costs as provided in the Agreement.

EXHIBIT C
Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction

To: City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market St., Room 212
St. Louis, MO 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston,
Deputy Comptroller

City of St. Louis
St. Louis Development Corp
1015 Locust St., Ste. 1200
St. Louis, MO 63103
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz

DELIVERED BY

Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC

The undersigned, Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 200_, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City") and Developer (the "Agreement") hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. All property within the Redevelopment Area necessary for the Redevelopment Project (as legally described on Appendix A attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof), has been acquired by Developer or a Related Entity in accordance with the Agreement.
2. Developer has entered into an agreement with a contractor or contractors to construct the Redevelopment Project.
3. Developer has submitted to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and MBE/WBE Utilization Statement, which are attached hereto as Appendix B.
4. Developer has obtained all necessary financing to complete the Redevelopment Project.
5. This Certificate of Commencement of Construction is being issued by Developer to the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence Developer's satisfaction of all obligations and covenants with respect to

commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this day of _____, 20__.

SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

EXHIBIT D
Form of Certificate of
Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs

TO:
City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, Sky Wheel St. Louis Redevelopment Project

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2008 (the "Agreement"), between the City and Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"). In connection with said Agreement, the undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

- 1. Each item listed on Schedule 1 hereto is a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost and was incurred in connection with the construction of the Redevelopment Project.
2. These Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs have been have been paid by the Developer and are reimbursable under the Note Ordinance and the Agreement.
3. Each item listed on Schedule 1 has not previously been paid or reimbursed from money derived from the Special Allocation Fund or any money derived from any project fund established pursuant to the Note Ordinance, and no part thereof has been included in any other certificate previously filed with the City.
4. There has not been filed with or served upon the Developer any notice of any lien, right of lien or attachment upon or claim affecting the right of any person, firm or corporation to receive payment of the amounts stated in this request, except to the extent any such lien is being contested in good faith.
5. All necessary permits and approvals required for the portion of the Work for which this certificate relates have been issued and are in full force and effect.
6. All Work for which payment or reimbursement is requested has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Agreement.
7. If any cost item to be reimbursed under this Certificate is deemed not to constitute a "redevelopment project cost" within the meaning of the TIF Act and the Agreement, the Developer shall have the right to substitute other eligible Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for payment hereunder.
8. The costs to be reimbursed under this Certificate constitute advances qualified for Tax-Exempt TIF Notes:
Yes: _____ No: _____
9. The Developer is not in default or breach of any material term or condition of the Agreement beyond the applicable cure period, if any.

Dated this ____ day of _____, _____.

SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company

By: _____
Name: _____

Title: _____

Approved for payment this ____ day of _____, 20__.

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Schedule 1

The Developer has incurred the following Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

Payee:	Amount:	Description of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:
--------	---------	--

**EXHIBIT E
Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion**

CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The undersigned, Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 200__, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), and the Developer (the "Agreement"), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. That as of _____, _____, the construction of the Redevelopment Project (as that term is defined in the Agreement) has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
2. That the Work has been substantially completed or funded pursuant to Exhibit B to the Agreement.
3. The Work has been performed in a workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the Construction Plans (as those terms are defined in the Agreement).
4. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect's or owner representative's certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Appendix A** and incorporated herein by reference, certifying that the Redevelopment Project has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
5. Mechanics lien waivers for applicable portions of the Work in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) have been obtained.
6. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Developer to the SLDC and the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the Developer's satisfaction of all material obligations and covenants with respect to the Redevelopment Project.
7. The acceptance (below) or the failure of the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee to object in writing to this Certificate within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery of this Certificate to the SLDC and the City (which written objection, if any, must be delivered to the Developer prior to the end of such thirty (30) days) shall evidence the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform the Work.

Upon such acceptance by the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee, the Developer may record this Certificate in the office of the City's Recorder of Deeds. This Certificate is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ACCEPTED:

SLDC

**EXHIBIT H
MBE/WBE Utilization Statement**

Policy: It is the policy of the City of St. Louis that minority and women-owned businesses, as defined in the Mayor’s Executive Order of July 24, 1997, as amended, shall have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts utilizing City funds, in whole or in part. Consequently, the requirements of the aforementioned Executive Order apply to this contract.

Project and Bid Identification:

Contracting Agency: _____
Project Name: _____
Letting Number: _____ Date: _____
Contract MBE/WBE Goal: 25% MBE and 5%WBE Participation
Total Dollar Amount of Prime Contract: \$ _____
Total Dollar Amount of Proposed MBE: \$ _____ Percent MBE _____
Total Dollar Amount of Proposed WBE: \$ _____ Percent WBE _____

Obligation: The undersigned certifies that (s)he has read, understands and agrees to be bound by the bid specifications, including the accompanying exhibits and other items and conditions of the request for proposals regarding minority and women business enterprise utilization. The undersigned further certifies that (s)he is legally authorized by the respondent to make the statements and representations in the M/WBE Forms and Exhibits and that said statements and representations are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. The undersigned will enter into formal agreements with the minority/women business enterprises listed in the Subcontractor List, which are deemed by the City to be legitimate and responsible. The undersigned understands that if any of the statements and representations are made by the respondent knowing them to be false, or if there is a failure of the successful respondent to implement any of the stated agreements, intentions, objectives, goals and commitments set forth herein without prior approval of the City, then in any such events, the contractor’s act or failure to act, as the case may be, shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling the City to terminate the contract for default. The right to so terminate shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights and remedies the City may have for other defaults under the contract. Additionally, the contractor may be subject to the penalties cited in Section Twelve of the Mayor’s Executive Order #28, as amended.

Assurance: I, acting as an officer of the undersigned bidder or joint venture bidders, hereby assure the City that on this project my company will (check one):

- _____ Meet or exceed contract award goals and provide participation as shown above.
- _____ Fail to meet contract award goals but will demonstrate that good faith efforts were made to meet the goals and my company will provide participation as shown above.

Name of Prime Contractor(s): _____

Prime Contractor Authorized Signature
Title: _____
Date: _____

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68256
Board Bill No. 378**

AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING A PORTION OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI AS A REDEVELOPMENT AREA KNOWN AS THE SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS REDEVELOPMENT AREA PURSUANT TO THE REAL PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT ALLOCATION REDEVELOPMENT ACT; APPROVING A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND A REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT WITH RESPECT THERETO; ADOPTING TAX INCREMENT FINANCING WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; ESTABLISHING THE SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS BY CITY OFFICIALS; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “City”), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “TIF Commission”); and

WHEREAS, the TIF Commission is duly constituted according to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the “TIF Act”), and is authorized to hold public hearings with respect to proposed redevelopment areas and redevelopment plans and to make

recommendations thereon to the City; and

WHEREAS, staff and consultants of the City and Sky Wheel St. Louis, LLC, a Missouri limited liability company (the "Developer"), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled the "Sky Wheel St. Louis TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated September 23, 2008, as amended on December 3, 2008 (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for two (2) parcels of land consisting of City Block 16 located on Laclede's Landing which is bounded by Laclede's Landing Boulevard on the north, Lenore K. Sullivan on the east, Morgan Street on the south, and Commercial Street on the west, (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by the development of the land in the Redevelopment Area into a commercial use with a ferris wheel, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); as more particularly described in Exhibit 4 within the Redevelopment Plan, and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2008, after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts relative to the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, and the Redevelopment Project; and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2008, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the elimination of blighting conditions, the creation of new jobs in the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, facilitation of the economic stability of the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, on December 10, 2008, the TIF Commission voted to recommend that the Board of Aldermen adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (i) adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, (ii) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (iii) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (iv) approving the Redevelopment Project as described within the Redevelopment Plan, and (v) approving the issuance of one or more tax increment financing revenue notes in the amount as specified in the Redevelopment Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has demonstrated that the Redevelopment Project would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing and, therefore, redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen has received the recommendations of the TIF Commission regarding the Redevelopment Area and the Redevelopment Plan and finds that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City to designate the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, adopt the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project in order to encourage and facilitate the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the property constituting the Redevelopment Area is underutilized and vacant, thus discouraging investment and encouraging crime and vagrancy, and the Redevelopment Area represents a social and economic liability to the City, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to approve the Redevelopment Project to allow the rehabilitation of the building in the Redevelopment Area into commercial and residential space; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to adopt tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and to establish a special allocation fund for the Redevelopment Area in order to provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a stabilized population and plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride, and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of St. Louis.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Board of Aldermen hereby makes the following findings:

A. The Redevelopment Area on the whole is a "blighted area", as defined in Section 99.805 of the TIF Act, and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing. This finding includes, the Redevelopment Plan sets forth, and the Board of Aldermen hereby finds and adopts by reference: (i) a detailed description of the factors that qualify the Redevelopment Area as a "blighted area" and (ii) an affidavit, signed by the Developer and submitted with the Redevelopment Plan, attesting that the provisions of Section 99.810.1(1) of the TIF Act have been met, which description and affidavit are incorporated herein as if set forth herein.

B. The Redevelopment Plan conforms to the comprehensive plan for the development of the City as a whole.

C. In accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Plan states the estimated dates of completion of the Redevelopment Project and retirement of the financial obligations issued to pay for certain redevelopment project costs and these dates are twenty three (23) years or less from the date of approval of the Redevelopment Project.

D. A plan has been developed for relocation assistance for businesses and residences as set forth in Ordinance No. 62481 adopted December 20, 1991.

E. A cost-benefit analysis showing the economic impact of the Redevelopment Plan on each taxing district which is at least partially within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area is on file with the St. Louis Development Corporation, which cost-benefit analysis shows the impact on the economy if the Redevelopment Project is not built, and if the Redevelopment Project is built pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan as well as a fiscal impact study on every affected political subdivision and sufficient information for the TIF Commission to evaluate whether the Redevelopment Project is financially feasible.

F. Redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the assistance of tax increment financing and would not otherwise be completed.

G. The Redevelopment Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any "gambling establishment" as that term is defined in Section 99.805(6) of the TIF Act.

H. The Redevelopment Area includes only those parcels of real property and improvements thereon directly and substantially benefitted by the proposed Redevelopment Project.

SECTION TWO. The Redevelopment Area described in the Redevelopment Plan is hereby designated as a "redevelopment area" as defined in Section 99.805(11) of the TIF Act.

SECTION THREE. The Redevelopment Plan as reviewed and recommended by the TIF Commission on December 10, 2008, including amendments thereto, if any, and the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan are hereby adopted and approved. A copy of the Redevelopment Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION FOUR. There is hereby created and ordered to be established within the treasury of the City a separate fund to be known as the "Sky Wheel St. Louis Special Allocation Fund." To the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise provided in the Redevelopment Plan, the City hereby pledges funds in the Sky Wheel St. Louis Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

SECTION FIVE. Tax increment allocation financing is hereby adopted within the Redevelopment Area. After the total equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area exceeds the certified total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area, the ad valorem taxes, and payments in lieu of taxes, if any, arising from the levies upon taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area by taxing districts and tax rates determined in the manner provided in Section 99.855.2 of the TIF Act each year after the effective date of this Ordinance until the Redevelopment Project Costs have been paid or until the Developer's first mortgage debt is retired (2016), whichever is earlier, at which time tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area shall cease, shall be divided as follows:

A. That portion of taxes, penalties and interest levied upon each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property which is attributable to the initial equalized assessed value of each such taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid by the City Collector to the respective affected taxing districts in the manner required by law in the absence of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing;

B. Payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such unit of property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid to the City Treasurer, who shall deposit such payments in lieu of taxes into the Sky Wheel St. Louis Special Allocation Fund for the purpose of paying redevelopment costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof. Payments in lieu of taxes which are due and owing shall constitute a lien against the real estate of the Redevelopment Project from which they are derived and shall be collected in the same manner as the real property tax, including the assessment of penalties and interest where applicable.

SECTION SIX. In addition to the payments in lieu of taxes described in Section Five of this Ordinance, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts, and which are generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project in the calendar year prior to the adoption of the Redevelopment Project by ordinance, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, or taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, shall be allocated to, and paid by the collecting officer to the City Treasurer or other designated financial officer of the City, who shall deposit such funds in a separate segregated account within the Sky Wheel St. Louis Special Allocation Fund. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the additional revenue subject to this Section Six shall be limited only to revenues generated by the operations of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION SEVEN. The Comptroller of the City is hereby authorized to enter into agreements or contracts with other taxing districts as is necessary to ensure the allocation and collection of the taxes and payments in lieu of taxes described in Sections Five and Six of this Ordinance and the deposit of the said taxes or payments in lieu of taxes into the Sky Wheel St. Louis Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof, all in accordance with the TIF Act.

SECTION EIGHT. The City Register is hereby directed to submit a certified copy of this Ordinance to the City Assessor, who is directed to determine the total equalized assessed value of all taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area as of the date of this Ordinance, by adding together the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area, and shall certify such amount as the total initial equalized assessed value of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area.

SECTION NINE. The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION TEN. The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION ELEVEN. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

SECTION TWELVE. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; *provided that* if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of an ordinance authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project, the Developer or its affiliate or designee, has not (i) executed such redevelopment agreement and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, *provided further*, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

**EXHIBIT A
SKY WHEEL ST. LOUIS TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN**

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68257
Board Bill No. 374**

An ordinance recommended by the Board of Public Service to vacate above surface, surface and sub-surface rights for vehicle, equestrian and pedestrian travel in the eastern 25 feet of Spring from Gratiot northwardly approximately 249.65 feet ± 3.93 feet to a point and adjacent to City Block 2185B in the City of St. Louis, Missouri, as hereinafter described, in accordance with Charter authority, and in conformity with Section 14 of Article XXI of the Charter and imposing certain conditions on such vacation.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE: The above surface, surface and sub-surface rights of vehicle, equestrian and pedestrian travel, between the rights-of-way of:

A tract of land being part of the east right of way line of South Spring Avenue 50.00 feet wide (adopted right of way width) as shown in City Block 3932 also shown in City Block 2185 as 49 feet 6 inches wide of the City of St. Louis, Missouri, said tract being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the point intersection of the east right of way line of said South Spring Avenue with the north right of way line Gratiot Street; thence along said north right of way line north 76 degrees 39 minutes 35 seconds west a distance of 25.00 feet to the centerline of said

South Spring Avenue; thence along said centerline of South Spring Avenue north 13 degrees 35 minutes 25 seconds east a distance of 245.70 feet; thence along a curve to the right, having a radius of 2728.52 feet, which chord bears north 85 degrees 50 minutes 25 seconds east, a chord distance of 26.25 feet, through an arc distance of 26.25 feet to the east right of way of said South Spring Avenue; thence along said east right of way of South Spring Avenue south 13 degrees 35 minutes 25 seconds west a distance of 253.60 feet to the point of beginning; the above tract containing 6,242 square feet is based upon an actual boundary survey executed by Cole and Associates, Inc. during the month May 2008 and is subject to all easements, restrictions, reservations and conditions of record.

are, upon the conditions hereinafter set out, vacated.

SECTION TWO: Team Taz, LLC will use the vacate area to consolidate property for commercial development.

SECTION THREE: All rights of the public in the land bearing rights-of-way traversed by the foregoing conditionally vacated street, are reserved to the City of St. Louis for the public including present and future uses of utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders, except such rights as are specifically abandoned or released herein.

SECTION FOUR: The owners of the land may, at their election and expense remove the surface pavement of said so vacated street provided however, all utilities within the rights-of-way shall not be disturbed or impaired and such work shall be accomplished upon proper City permits.

SECTION FIVE: The City, utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders shall have the right and access to go upon the land and occupation hereof within the rights-of-way for purposes associated with the maintenance, construction or planning of existing or future facilities, being careful not to disrupt or disturb the owners interests more than is reasonably required.

SECTION SIX: The owner(s) shall not place any improvement upon, over or in the area(s) vacated without: 1) lawful permit from the Building Division or Authorized City agency as governed by the Board of Public Service; 2) obtaining written consent of the utilities, governmental service entities and franchise holders, present or future. The written consent with the terms and conditions thereof shall be filed in writing with the Board of Public Service by each of the above agencies as needed and approved by such Board prior to construction.

SECTION SEVEN: The owners may secure the removal of all or any part of the facilities of a utility, governmental service entity or franchise holder by agreement in writing with such utilities, governmental entity or franchise holder, filed with the Board of Public Service prior to the undertaking of such removal.

SECTION EIGHT: In the event that granite curbing or cobblestones are removed within the vacated area, the Department of Streets of the City of St. Louis must be notified. Owner(s) must have curbing cobblestones returned to the Department of Streets in good condition.

SECTION NINE: This ordinance shall be ineffective unless within three hundred sixty (360) days after its approval, or such longer time as is fixed by the Board of Public Service not to exceed three (3) days prior to the affidavit submittal date as specified in the last section of this ordinance, the owner(s) of the area to be vacated must fulfill the following monetary requirements, if applicable, as specified by the City of St. Louis Agencies listed below. All monies received will be deposited by these agencies with the Comptroller of the City of St. Louis.

- 1) CITY WATER DIVISION to cover the full expenses of removal and/or relocation of Water facilities, if any.
- 2) CITY TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION DIVISION to cover the full expense of removal, relocation and/or purchase of all lighting facilities, if any. All street signs must be returned.
- 3) CITY STREET DEPARTMENT to cover the full expenses required for the adjustments of the City's alley(s), sidewalk(s) and street(s) as affected by the vacated area(s) as specified in Sections Two and Eight of the Ordinance.

SECTION TEN: An affidavit stating that all of the conditions be submitted to the Director of Streets for review of compliance with conditions one year (365 days) from the date of the signing and approval of this ordinance. Once the Director of Streets has verified compliance, the affidavit will be forwarded to the Board of Public Service for acceptance. If this affidavit is not submitted within the prescribed time the ordinance will be null and void.

Approved: February 9, 2009

ORDINANCE #68258
Board Bill No. 373

An ordinance recommended by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment authorizing and directing the issuance and delivery of not to exceed \$700,000 plus issuance costs principal amount of tax increment revenue notes (3150 South grand Redevelopment Project) Series 200_-A/B, of the City of St. Louis, Missouri; prescribing the form and details of such notes and the

covenants and agreements made by the City to facilitate and protect the payment thereof; prescribing other matters relating thereto, and containing a severability clause.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865, Revised Statutes of Missouri, (the "TIF Act" or "Act"), authorizes the City to undertake redevelopment projects within designated areas of the City; and

WHEREAS, staff and consultants of the City and 3150 Development, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled "3220 Development TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated November 5, 2008, as may be amended from time to time (the "Redevelopment Plan"), for an area located in City Block 1463 and containing four (4) tax parcels commonly known as 3148 S. Grand, 3150-56 S. Grand, 3515 Juniata and 3531 Juniata in St. Louis (the "Redevelopment Area" or "Area"), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, such legal description being attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2008, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project (as hereinafter defined) would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the elimination of blighting conditions, the strengthening of the employment and economic base of the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, facilitation of the economic stability of the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, on _____, 2009, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations and approval by the Board of Aldermen, the Mayor signed: (1) Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, and approving the redevelopment project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project"), adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the 3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund; and (2) Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement with Developer; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Agreement, the City proposes to finance a portion of the costs of the Redevelopment Project by utilizing tax increment allocation financing in accordance with the TIF Act; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to issue, from time to time, its Tax Increment Revenue Notes (3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project), Series 200_-A/B, (the "TIF Notes" or "Notes"), to provide funds for the aforesaid purpose, said Notes being payable solely from certain proceeds deposited into the Special Allocation Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it is in the best interest of the City to sell the Notes from time to time at a private sale, without advertisement, to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter) at a price equal to 100% of their face value; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and of its inhabitants that the Notes be issued and secured in the form and manner as hereinafter provided to carry out the Redevelopment Project.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. Any TIF Notes issued pursuant to this Ordinance shall conform to the following terms and conditions.

**ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS**

Section 1.1 Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to the words and terms defined elsewhere in this ordinance (the "Ordinance"), the following capitalized words and terms, as used in this Ordinance, shall have the following meanings:

"Act" or "TIF Act" means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

"Approved Investors" means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

"Approving Ordinance" means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] signed by the Mayor on _____, designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, making certain findings with respect thereto, adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, establishing the Special Allocation Fund, and authorizing certain related actions by City officials.

“Authorized Denominations” means an initial amount of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the TIF Note issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Note may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount, subject to the limitation provided in **Section 2.1** of this Ordinance.

“Authorizing Ordinance” means Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____], signed by the Mayor on _____, 2008, affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project, authorizing execution of a Redevelopment Agreement for the construction of the Redevelopment Project and making certain findings related thereto.

“Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“Bond Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Certificate of Commencement of Construction” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit C to the Redevelopment Agreement, delivered by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

“Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit D to the Redevelopment Agreement provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with Redevelopment Agreement evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“Certificate of Substantial Completion” means a document substantially in the form of Exhibit E to the Redevelopment Agreement, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Agreement.

“City” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a body corporate and political subdivision duly authorized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“Debt Service Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund” means the fund by the name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement” means that amount as reasonably determined by the underwriter or placement agent for the TIF Notes with the reasonable concurrence of the City’s Financial Advisor.

“Developer” means 3150 Development, Inc., a Missouri corporation, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“Disclosure Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to offerings of municipal securities duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Economic Activity Taxes” or “EATs” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“EATs Account” means the Economic Activity Tax Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Finance Officer” means the Comptroller of the City or her authorized agent.

“Issuance Costs” means all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes, including without limitation, the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel, Disclosure Counsel, and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the St. Louis Development Corporation), underwriters’ discounts and fees, if any, the costs of printing any TIF Notes and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Notes.

“Issuance Date” means the dated date of the TIF Notes.

“Maturity Date” means _____, which is the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“Ordinance” or “Note Ordinance” means this Ordinance as from time to time amended in accordance with the terms hereof.

“Original Purchaser” means the Developer, a Related Entity, a Qualified Institutional Buyer or a Project Lender; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the Developer as the Original Purchaser.

“Owner” or “Registered Owner” means, when used with respect to any TIF Note, the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered.

“Payment Date” means, with respect to any TIF Note, each March 1 and September 1, commencing on the first March 1 or September 1 that immediately succeeds the City’s acceptance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion for the Redevelopment Project.

“Payments in Lieu of Taxes” or “PILOTS” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“PILOTS Account” means the Payments in Lieu of Taxes Account of the Special Allocation Fund.

“Project Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Project Lender” means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Redevelopment Project and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Redevelopment Project.

“Qualified Institutional Buyer” means a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

“Redevelopment Agreement” or “Agreement” means that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, between the City and the Developer, as may be amended from time to time.

“Redevelopment Area” means the real property legally described and set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Redevelopment Plan” means the plan titled “3150 South Grand TIF Redevelopment Plan” dated November 5, 2008, and as approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance, as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

“Redevelopment Project” or “3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project” means the redevelopment project as identified by the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Agreement.

“Register” or “Note Register” means the books for registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes kept at the office of the Finance Officer.

“Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means those Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement.

“Related Entity” means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Revenue Fund” means the fund by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Series A Account” means the account by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Series A Note(s)” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-A, issued pursuant to this Ordinance in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$700,000 plus Issuance Costs, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Series B Account” means the account by that name created in **Section 4.1** of this Ordinance.

“Series B Note” means the [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Note (3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-B, issued pursuant to the Note Ordinance in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$700,000 plus Issuance Costs, less the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Series A Notes, in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“Special Allocation Fund” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, 3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund created by Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] effective on _____, 2009 and including the accounts for the 3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Ordinance, including a PILOTS Account and an EATS Account.

“Taxable TIF Notes” means any TIF Note, the interest on which (in the opinion of Bond Counsel), is not exempt from federal income taxation.

“Tax-Exempt TIF Notes” means any TIF Note, the interest on which (in the opinion of Bond Counsel), is exempt from federal income taxation.

“TIF Notes” means one or more series of not to exceed \$700,000 plus Issuance Costs Tax Increment Revenue Notes (3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project), Series 200 -A/B issued by the City pursuant to and subject to the Redevelopment Agreement and this Ordinance in substantially the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

“TIF Revenues” means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

Section 1.2 Rules of Construction. For all purposes of this Ordinance, except as otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires:

Words of masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders.

Words importing the singular number shall include the plural and vice versa and words importing person shall include firms, associations and limited liability companies, including public bodies. The headings and captions herein are not a part of this document.

Terms used in an accounting context and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning ascribed to them by generally accepted principles of accounting.

Whenever an item or items are listed after the word “including,” such listing is not intended to be an exhaustive listing that excludes items not listed.

ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF TIF NOTES

Section 2.1 Authorization of TIF Notes. There are hereby authorized and directed to be issued by the City to the Original Purchaser one or more series of the TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$700,000 plus Issuance Costs. The TIF Notes shall be in substantially the form of **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 2.2. Description of TIF Notes.

(a) **Title of TIF Notes.** There shall be issued one series of one or more Series A TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$700,000 plus Issuance Costs authorized hereunder and one series of one or more Series B TIF Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$700,000 plus Issuance Costs less the aggregate principal amount of Series A TIF Notes. The Series A TIF Notes shall be designated “[Taxable]/[Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project), Series 200 -A”. The Series B TIF Notes shall be designated “[Taxable]/[Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project), Series 200 -B”. The TIF Notes may have such further appropriate particular designation added to or incorporated in such title for the TIF Notes of any particular series as the City may determine.

(b) **Form of TIF Notes.** The TIF Notes shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance, and may have endorsed thereon such legends or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

(c) **Terms of TIF Notes.** The TIF Notes shall mature (subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity as provided in Article III hereof), on the date that is twenty-three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, which is _____. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) and not more than sixty (60) business days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the TIF Notes (the “Pricing Date”) based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the “MMD”) compiled by Municipal Market Data Line ® (or its

successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors) using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated “AAA” that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation (the “Taxable Rate”), or (ii) plus two percent (2%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation (the “Tax Exempt Rate”); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

(d) Denominations. The TIF Notes shall be issuable as fully registered TIF Notes in Authorized Denominations.

(e) Numbering. Unless the City directs otherwise, each series of TIF Notes shall be numbered from R-1 upward.

(F) Dating. The TIF Notes shall be dated as provided in **Section 2.7**, as evidenced by the Finance Officer’s signature on Schedule A to each TIF Note.

(g) Evidence of Principal Payments. The payment of principal of the TIF Notes on each Payment Date shall be noted on the TIF Notes on **Schedule A** thereto. The original **Schedule A** to the TIF Note shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Owners thereof. If such **Schedule A** is held by the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall, on each Payment Date, send a revised copy of Schedule A via facsimile to the Owner. Absent manifest error, the amounts shown on Schedule A held by the Finance Officer shall be conclusive evidence of the principal amount paid on the TIF Notes.

(h) Sale of TIF Notes. When TIF Notes have been executed and authenticated as required by this Ordinance, the Finance Officer shall hold the TIF Notes in trust or, if directed in writing by the Owners thereof, deliver the TIF Notes to or upon the order of the Owners thereof, as provided in paragraph (g) above, but only upon payment to the City of a purchase price equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the face amount of the TIF Notes, which payment shall be deemed to have occurred under the circumstances described in **Section 4.5** of this Ordinance.

Section 2.3 Finance Officer to Serve as Paying Agent and Registrar. The Finance Officer or the authorized representative thereof is hereby designated as the paying agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the TIF Notes and the bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes and for allocating and holding funds as provided herein.

Section 2.4 Security for TIF Notes. The Series A TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The Series B TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by the Available Revenues on a subordinate basis to the Series A Notes. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. TIF Notes may be issued in two series, with one series subordinate to TIF Notes of the other series issued hereunder (the “Subordinate Notes”), such that no payment of principal or interest on any such Subordinate Notes may be made while any TIF Notes are outstanding. THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).

Section 2.5 Method and Place of Payment of TIF Notes. The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. Payment shall be made by the Finance Officer as provided in this Note Ordinance and as set forth in **Exhibit B**. Principal and interest shall be payable by check or draft at the office of the Finance Officer or by wire transfer to the person in whose name such TIF Note is registered on the Register on each Payment Date.

Section 2.6 Registration, Transfer and Assignment. So long as the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be kept at the office of the Finance Officer books for the registration, transfer and exchange of the TIF Notes as herein provided. The TIF Notes when issued shall be registered in the name of the Original Purchaser thereof on the Register.

The TIF Notes and beneficial interest therein may only be purchased by an Original Purchaser and transferred or assigned to the Developer, a Related Entity, a Qualified Institutional Buyer or Project Lender upon the execution by each proposed purchaser, transferee or assignee of a letter in substantially the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, stating that such Original Purchaser, transferee or assignee (i) is an Approved Investor and (ii) has sufficient knowledge and experience in business and financial matters in general, and investments such as the TIF Notes in particular, to enable the Original Purchaser, transferee or assignee to evaluate the risks involved in an investment in the TIF Notes. The TIF Notes may be transferred and exchanged only upon the records of the City. Upon surrender of a TIF Note to the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange the TIF Notes for a new TIF Note or TIF Notes, which shall be (i) in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), except with respect to the TIF Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which TIF Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount, and (ii) of the same Maturity Date and in the same aggregate principal amount outstanding as the TIF Note which was presented for transfer or exchange. The TIF Notes presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee

of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Owner thereof or by the Owner's duly authorized agent. Upon any transfer, exchange or assignment as provided in this Section, the transferor shall reimburse the City for all of the reasonable out-of-pocket costs incurred by the City in connection with the administration of such transfer, exchange or assignment.

Section 2.7 Execution, Authentication and Delivery of the TIF Notes. Each of the TIF Notes, including any TIF Notes issued in exchange or as substitution for the TIF Notes initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Register, and shall have the official seal of the City affixed thereto or imprinted thereon. If any officer whose signature appears on any TIF Note ceases to be such officer before the delivery of such TIF Note, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any TIF Note may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such TIF Note are the proper officers to sign such TIF Note although at the date of such TIF Note such persons may not have been such officers.

The Mayor, Finance Officer and City Register are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the TIF Notes as hereinbefore specified, and when duly executed, to deliver the TIF Notes to the Finance Officer for authentication.

The TIF Notes shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Schedule A of Exhibit B** hereto, which shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Finance Officer, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the TIF Notes that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No TIF Note shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Finance Officer. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any TIF Note shall be conclusive evidence that such TIF Note has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

The TIF Notes shall be initially executed and authenticated by the City upon the last to occur of the following: (i) acceptance or deemed acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion; (ii) approval of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; (iii) receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) the full payment of all advances required to be paid under Section 2.2 of the Redevelopment Agreement; and (v) receipt of such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer and any Original Purchaser, in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this Section 5.1 of the Redevelopment Agreement.

Upon the Developer's satisfaction of the foregoing conditions and upon approval of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the Finance Officer shall either: (i) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer, endorse an outstanding TIF Note on Schedule A thereto to evidence an increase in the aggregate principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or (ii) at the request of the City upon instructions of the Developer issue a new TIF Note in a principal amount equal to such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, or any combination thereof. Each date of endorsement of each such TIF Note shall be the date of acceptance by the City of each Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs except that the initial endorsement of each TIF Note shall be dated the Issuance Date of such TIF Note. Thereupon, pursuant to Section 2.2(h), the TIF Notes shall either be held or delivered to or upon the order of the party submitting the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs relating to such Notes. Upon acceptance by the City of such a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement and upon execution and authentication of the TIF Notes as required by this Ordinance, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds to the City in an amount equal to the purchase price of the TIF Notes, which shall be one hundred percent (100%) of the face amount of the TIF Notes, and, upon the issuance of an endorsement of the TIF Notes as provided in the preceding paragraph, the City shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs.

Section 2.8 Mutilated, Lost and Stolen TIF Notes. If any mutilated TIF Note is surrendered to the Finance Officer or the Finance Officer receives evidence to his/her satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any TIF Note and there is delivered to the Finance Officer such security or indemnity as may be required by it to save the City and the Finance Officer harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Finance Officer that such TIF Note has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and the Finance Officer shall register and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note, a new TIF Note with the same Maturity Date and of like tenor and principal amount. Upon the issuance of any new TIF Note under this Section, the City and the Finance Officer may require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses connected therewith payable from the Special Allocation Fund or otherwise. If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Note has become or is about to become due and payable, the Finance Officer may, in its discretion, pay such TIF Note instead of issuing a new TIF Note.

Section 2.9 Cancellation, Discharge and Abatement of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Finance Officer, either at or before the Maturity Date, shall be canceled and destroyed by the Finance Officer in accordance with existing security regulations upon the payment or redemption of such TIF Note and the surrender thereof to the Finance Officer. The Finance Officer shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the TIF Notes so cancelled and destroyed, and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the City.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

**ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION AND PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST**

Section 31. Optional Redemption. The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. The TIF Notes shall be called by the City for optional redemption pursuant to this Section without the necessity of any action by the City other than as provided in **Section 4.3** of this Ordinance. If only a partial redemption is to occur, then each TIF Note from within a Series shall be redeemed in the order of maturity designated by the City, and within any maturity the TIF Notes shall be redeemed in Authorized Denominations by the City in such manner as it may determine. In the event of an optional redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days (five days if all of the Notes are owned by the Developer) and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of optional redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information: (a) the redemption date; (b) the redemption price; (c) if less than all outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification number and maturity date(s) (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed; (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and (e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer. The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption.

Section 3.2 Special Mandatory Redemption. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, which amount of principal being redeemed shall be an amount equal to Available Revenues then on deposit in the applicable account of the Special Allocation Fund and which will not be required for the payment of interest on such Payment Date.

In the event of a special mandatory redemption of any Notes with a Registered Owner other than Developer or a Related Entity, unless waived by such Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail, postage prepaid, at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption, to each Registered Owner other than Developer or a Related Entity of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

Section 3.3 Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in Authorized Denominations. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes or portions of TIF Notes from within the same Series to be redeemed shall be selected in Authorized Denominations by the Finance Officer in such equitable manner as it may determine. In the case of a partial redemption of TIF Notes from within the same Series when TIF Notes of denominations greater than the minimum Authorized Denomination are then outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each Authorized Denomination unit of face value shall be treated as though it was a separate TIF Note of the denomination of the minimum Authorized Denomination.

Section 3.4 Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption. In the event of any optional or special mandatory redemption of the Notes, unless waived by any Registered Owner of Notes to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Finance Officer on behalf of the City by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail to each Registered Owner of the Notes to be redeemed at the address shown on the Note Register.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

- (a) the redemption date;
- (b) the redemption price;
- (c) if less than all outstanding Notes are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Notes, the respective principal amounts) of the Notes to be redeemed;
- (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each Note or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date; and
- (e) the place where such Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which shall be the office of the Finance Officer.

The failure of any Registered Owner to receive notice given as heretofore provided or an immaterial defect therein shall not invalidate any redemption. All Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

**ARTICLE IV
FUNDS AND REVENUES**

Section 4.1. Creation of Funds and Accounts. There are hereby created or ratified and ordered to be established in the treasury of the City the Special Allocation Fund into which all TIF Revenues shall be deposited, and within it the following separate funds and accounts:

- (a) PILOTS Account;
- (b) an EATS Account;
- (c) a Revenue Fund and, within it, (i) a PILOTs Account; and (ii) an EATS Account, into which all Available Revenues shall be deposited and pledged to redeem TIF Obligations;
- (d) a Debt Service Fund, and, within it, (i) a Series A Account; and (ii) a Series B Account; and
- (e) a Debt Service Reserve Fund, if established on the Issuance Date; and
- (f) a Project Fund.

Section 4.2 Administration of Funds and Accounts. The Special Allocation Fund and the funds and accounts established therein shall be maintained in the treasury of the City and administered by the City solely for the purposes and in the manner as provided in the Act, this Ordinance, the Approving Ordinance, and the Authorizing Ordinance so long as any TIF Notes remain outstanding hereunder.

Section 4.3 Revenue Fund.

- (a) On or before the date that is five (5) days prior to each Payment Date while the TIF Notes remain outstanding, the City shall transfer and deposit:
 - (i) Those Available Revenues attributable to PILOTs into the PILOTs Account of the Revenue Fund; and
 - (ii) Those Available Revenues attributable to EATs into the EATs Account of the Revenue Fund.
- (b) Available Revenues in the Revenue Fund shall be applied, first from the EATs Account and second from the PILOTS Account for the purposes and in the amounts as follows:

First, First, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

Second, to the Finance Officer of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which monies shall be paid one half to the Finance Officer and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation), 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes;

Third, to Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fourth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fifth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series A TIF Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Sixth, for transfer to the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if established, such amount as may be required to restore any deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund if the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

Seventh, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Eighth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Ninth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Tenth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series B Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Eleventh, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to this Note Ordinance on each Payment Date; and

Twelfth, all other remaining money in the PILOTs Account and the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF Act .

If monies available in the Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon at the same rate as the Series A Notes.

(c) Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

Section 4.4 Debt Service Fund.

(a) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended solely for (i) the payment of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same mature and become due or upon the redemption thereof, said TIF Notes all being subject to special mandatory redemption thereof, or (ii) to purchase Notes for cancellation prior to maturity.

(b) The City hereby authorizes and directs the Finance Officer to withdraw sufficient moneys from the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes as the same become due and payable, and to make said moneys so withdrawn available for the purpose of paying said principal of and interest on the TIF Notes.

(c) After payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in this Ordinance), payment of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer, and payment of any other amounts required to be paid under this Ordinance, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

Section 4.5 Project Fund. Upon acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance or endorsement of a TIF Note pursuant to **Section 2.7** of this Ordinance, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Note and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer or paid for in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund.

Section 4.6 Debt Service Reserve Fund. Except as herein otherwise provided, funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used and applied by the Finance Officer solely to prevent a default in the event moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Fund shall be insufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series A Notes as the same become due. The Finance Officer may disburse and expend moneys from the Debt Service Reserve Fund whether or not the amount therein equals the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement. Moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund may be used to pay Series A Notes called for redemption or to purchase Series A Notes in the open market, prior to the Maturity Date, provided all Notes at the time outstanding are called for redemption or purchased and sufficient funds are available therefore. Moneys on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be used to pay and retire the Series A Notes last becoming due, unless such Notes and all interest thereon are otherwise paid.

So long as the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall aggregate an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, investment earnings on funds on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be deposited into the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund; provided, however, that if no Series A Notes are then outstanding, such investment earnings shall be deposited into the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund. If the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be less than the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement, investment earnings on funds in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall remain therein and be applied to reducing such deficiency.

So long as the sum on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall aggregate an amount equal to the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement on each Payment Date, no further deposits to said Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be required. Investments and moneys in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be valued at the market value thereof, exclusive of accrued interest, by the Finance Officer on and the amount on deposit therein determined accordingly.

After payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Ordinance), the fees, charges and expenses of the Finance Officer and any Paying Agent and any

other amounts required to be paid under the Ordinance or any other instrument entered into with respect to the Notes, all amounts remaining in the Debt Service Reserve Fund shall be paid to the City.

Section 4.7 Nonpresentment of Notes. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at stated maturity or prior redemption date, if funds sufficient to pay such TIF Note have been made available to the Finance Officer, all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such TIF Note shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Finance Officer to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such TIF Note, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Ordinance or on, or with respect to, said TIF Note. If any TIF Note is not presented for payment within five (5) years following the date when such TIF Note becomes due at maturity, the Finance Officer shall repay to the City the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such TIF Note, and such TIF Note shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the City, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Finance Officer, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a Finance Officer of such money.

ARTICLE V REMEDIES

Section 5.1 Remedies. The provisions of this Ordinance, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the City and the Owner. The Owner shall have the right:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of the Owner against the City and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Ordinance or by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the City, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Owner.

Section 5.2 Limitation on Rights of Owner. The Owner secured hereby shall not have any right in any manner whatever by its action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided.

Section 5.3 Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Owner is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Owner shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies thereon. No delay or omission of the Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Owner by this Ordinance may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by the Owner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Owner, then, and in every such case, the City and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Owner shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

ARTICLE VI DEPOSIT AND INVESTMENT OF MONEYS

Section 6.1 Deposits of Moneys. All moneys deposited with or paid to the Finance Officer for the account of the various funds established under this Ordinance shall be held by the Finance Officer in trust and shall be applied only in accordance with this Ordinance. The Finance Officer shall not be under any liability for interest on any moneys received hereunder except as otherwise provided herein.

Section 6.2 Investment of Moneys. Moneys held in any fund or account referred to in this Ordinance shall be invested by the City as set forth in Section 95.530 Revised Statutes of Missouri of Missouri, as amended. All earnings on any investments held in any fund shall accrue to and become a part of such fund or account, except the Debt Service Reserve Fund as provided in Section 4.6 herein.

ARTICLE VII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 7.1 Covenant to Request Appropriations. The City agrees that it shall comply with its Charter, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that the TIF Notes are outstanding and the City official(s) shall request an appropriation of all moneys on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for transfer to the Finance Officer for deposit at the times and in the manner provided in **Section 4.3** of this Ordinance.

Section 7.2 Tax Matters. Neither the City nor the Developer shall use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note to acquire any securities or obligations, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code, or “federally guaranteed” within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, and shall not take or permit to be taken any other action or actions, which would result in the Tax Exempt TIF Note being treated as other than an obligation described in Section 103(a) of the Code. The City (to the extent within its power or discretion) and the Developer shall not use any portion of the proceeds of the Tax Exempt TIF Note, including any investment income earned on such proceeds, in any manner that would cause the Tax Exempt TIF Note to be a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141(a) of the Code. The officers of the City, including the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the City Register, shall be, and they hereby are, authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Section.

Section 7.3 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. In any case where the Payment Date is a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday or other day that is not a business day, then payment of principal or interest need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if made on the Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

Section 7.4 Notices, Consents and Other Instruments. Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval, objection or other instrument required by this Ordinance to be signed and executed by the Owner of the TIF Notes may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Owner in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of the TIF Note, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of the Ordinance, and shall be conclusive in favor of the City with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(a) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(b) The fact of ownership of the TIF Note, the amount or amounts and other identification of the TIF Note, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the registration books of the City.

Section 7.5 Execution of Documents; Further Authority. The City is hereby authorized to enter into and the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, the TIF Notes and such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance. The officers of the City, including without limitation the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the Register, are hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed where appropriate to attest, all certificates, documents or other instruments, and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instrument and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they determine to be in the City’s best interest, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such determination.

Section 7.6 Severability. If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 7.7 Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and constructed in accordance with the applicable internal laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 7.8 Private Sale. The Board of Aldermen of the City hereby declares that it is in the City’s best interest to sell the TIF Notes at private sale because a public sale of the TIF Notes would cause additional expense to the City and because the condition of the current financial markets makes such a public sale not feasible or the best course of action for the City.

Section 7.9 Termination. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of the Authorizing Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed the Redevelopment Agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the Redevelopment Agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description of 3150 South Grand Redevelopment Area

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: BUILDING

A tract of land being part of Adjusted Lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 of, RESUBDIVISION OF SOUTH GRAND CENTER, in Block 1463 as recorded In Plat Book 06152007, Page 0186 of the St. Louis City, Missouri Records and being more particularly described as follows:

on the first March 1 or September 1 following the City's acceptance or deemed acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the Redevelopment Agreement between the City and 3150 Development, Inc. (the "Developer"), dated as of _____, 2009 as amended (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), until all principal and interest accruing pursuant to this TIF Note is paid in full except as otherwise provided herein. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

Except as otherwise provided herein, the capitalized terms herein shall have the meanings as provided in Ordinance No. _____ signed by the Mayor on _____, 2009 (the "Note Ordinance") or the Redevelopment Agreement.

THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THIS TIF NOTE TERMINATE _____, WHICH IS TWENTY-THREE YEARS FROM THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE ORDINANCE APPROVING THE REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT, WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HEREON HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL. REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY'S OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.

Subject to the preceding paragraph, the principal of and interest on this TIF Note shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption as provided in Article III of the Note Ordinance to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the maturity or redemption date hereof, upon presentation and surrender of this TIF Note at the payment office of the Finance Officer of the City or her authorized agent (the "Finance Officer"). The principal of and interest on the TIF Notes shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of debts due the United States of America. The principal of or interest on this TIF Note shall be payable by check or draft or by wire transfer to the person in whose name this TIF Note is registered at the office of the Finance Officer to the Registered Owner on the Register on each Payment Date. Except as otherwise provided in Section 2.8 of the Note Ordinance with respect to mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen TIF Notes, no principal on the TIF Notes is payable unless the Registered Owner thereof has surrendered such TIF Notes at the office of the Finance Officer.

This TIF Note is one of an authorized series of fully registered Notes of the City designated "City of St. Louis, Missouri, [Taxable][Tax-Exempt] Tax Increment Revenue Notes (3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project), Series 200__-A/B," issued in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$700,000 plus Issuance Costs (the "TIF Notes" or "Notes"). The TIF Notes are being issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Redevelopment Project Costs in connection with the Redevelopment Plan, under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, including particularly the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended (the "Act"), and pursuant to the Note Ordinance.

The TIF Notes and the interest thereon are and shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest, by the Available Revenues and other moneys pledged thereto and held by the Finance Officer as provided herein. "Available Revenues" means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account; and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

The monies on deposit in the PILOTS Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those payments in lieu of taxes ("PILOTS"), as defined in Sections 99.805(10) and 99.845 of the Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property in the Redevelopment Area (as described in Exhibit A to the Note Ordinance) and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as provided for by Section 99.855 of the Act) of such unit of property in the Redevelopment Area, as allocated and paid to the City's Treasurer by the City's Collector of Revenue who shall deposit such PILOTS into the Special Allocation Fund while tax increment financing remains in effect.

The monies on deposit in the EATs Account of the Special Allocation Fund are those amounts subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, equal to fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 200_ (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the Act), while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, all in accordance with Section 99.845.3 of the Act, as may be amended from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, EATs shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

The Series A TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by Available Revenues. The Series B TIF Notes shall be equally and ratably secured by the Available Revenues on a subordinate basis to the Series A Notes. The TIF Notes shall be special, limited obligations of the City payable solely from and secured as to the payment of principal and interest by a pledge of the Available Revenues. The taxing power of the City is not pledged to the payment of the TIF Notes either as to principal or interest. The TIF Notes shall not be or constitute a general obligation of the City, nor shall they constitute an indebtedness of the City within

the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provision, limitation or restriction. THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY WITH RESPECT TO THE TIF NOTES SHALL TERMINATE ON THE FIRST TO OCCUR OF THE FULL PAYMENT AND DISCHARGE OF THE TIF NOTES OR THE MATURITY DATE (WHETHER OR NOT THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OR INTEREST HAS BEEN PAID IN FULL).

Available Revenues shall be applied, first from the EATS Account of the Revenue Fund and then from the PILOTS Account of the Revenue Fund to payments on this TIF Note as follows:

First, to payment of arbitrage rebate, if any, owed with respect to the TIF Notes under Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any costs of calculating arbitrage rebate;

Second, to the Finance Officer of the City and the St. Louis Development Corporation (which monies shall be paid one half to the Finance Officer and one half to the St. Louis Development Corporation), 0.2% of the Notes outstanding on each Payment Date, plus any accumulated deficiency from previous years, plus an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the fees and expenses incurred by the City pursuant to Section 7.15 of the Agreement that have not otherwise been reimbursed to the City through the issuance of TIF Notes;

Third, to Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fourth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series A TIF Notes on each Payment Date;

Fifth, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series A TIF Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Sixth, for transfer to the Debt Service Reserve Fund, if established, such amount as may be required to restore any deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund if the amount on deposit in the Debt Service Reserve Fund is less than the Debt Service Reserve Requirement;

Seventh, to the Series A Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series A TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the Note Ordinance on each Payment Date;

Eighth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the past due interest owing as a result of prior deficiencies of moneys to pay interest due on the Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Ninth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay all or any portion of the accrued interest becoming due and payable on any Series B Note on each Payment Date;

Tenth, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the Series B Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date;

Eleventh, if no Series A Notes are outstanding, to the Series B Account of the Debt Service Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the principal of any Series B Note that is subject to redemption pursuant to this Note Ordinance on each Payment Date; and

Twelfth, all other remaining money in the PILOTS Account and the EATS Account of the Special Allocation Fund shall annually be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the TIF.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Finance Officer and the St. Louis Development Corporation, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Debt Service Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

The City covenants that it shall comply with the Charter of the City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that TIF Notes are outstanding and the City official(s) shall request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Notes.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY PROVISION HEREIN OR IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE TO THE CONTRARY, THE TIF NOTES ARE SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION AND DISCHARGE BY THE CITY IN WHOLE OR IN PART WITHOUT PENALTY UNDER THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.8 OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

The TIF Notes are subject to optional redemption by the City in whole at any time or in part on any Payment Date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of the TIF Note to be redeemed, plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City on each Payment Date, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, in an amount equal to Available Revenues on deposit in the applicable accounts of the Special Allocation Fund and which are not required for the payment of accrued interest on such Payment Date.

The TIF Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date, at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after the redemption date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the redemption price) such TIF Notes or portion of TIF Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such TIF Notes for redemption in accordance with such notice, the redemption price of such TIF Notes shall be paid by the Finance Officer. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any TIF Note, there shall be prepared for the Registered Owner a new TIF Note or Notes of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All TIF Notes that have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Finance Officer as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

TIF Notes shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the outstanding TIF Notes are to be redeemed and paid prior to maturity, such TIF Notes shall be selected by the Finance Officer in One Thousand Dollar (\$1,000) units of face value in such equitable manner as the Finance Officer may determine.

The TIF Notes are issuable in the form of fully registered Notes without coupons in minimum denominations of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) or any integral multiple \$1,000 in excess thereof, except with respect to the Notes issued upon acceptance by the City of the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which Notes may be issued in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate Principal Amount.

This TIF Note may be transferred or exchanged as provided in the Note Ordinance only upon the Register, upon surrender of this TIF Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Finance Officer duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

THE OWNER HEREOF EXPRESSLY AGREES, BY SUCH OWNER'S ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, THAT THE RIGHT TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGN OR NEGOTIATE THIS TIF NOTE SHALL BE LIMITED TO PURCHASE, TRANSFER, ASSIGNMENT OR NEGOTIATION TO THE DEVELOPER, A RELATED ENTITY A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER OR PROJECT LENDER, AS SUCH TERMS ARE DEFINED IN THE NOTE ORDINANCE, AND UPON THE EXECUTION BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE OF AN INVESTMENT LETTER IN SUBSTANTIALLY THE FORM OF EXHIBIT C TO THE NOTE ORDINANCE, SIGNED BY THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE, SHOWING THAT THE PROPOSED PURCHASER OR TRANSFEREE IS AN APPROVED INVESTOR. "Approved Investor" is defined in the Note Ordinance, and includes, among others, (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an "accredited investor" under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

Subject to the limitations of the preceding paragraph, upon surrender thereof at the office of the Finance Officer, the Finance Officer shall transfer or exchange any TIF Note for a new TIF Note of the same maturity and in the same principal amount as the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Note that was presented for transfer or exchange. Any TIF Note presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Finance Officer, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or by the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

This TIF Note shall not be valid or binding on the City or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Finance Officer.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of the TIF Notes have existed, happened and been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI has executed this TIF Note by causing it to be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and Finance Officer and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Register, and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon, and this TIF Note to be dated as of the effective date of registration as shown on Schedule A attached hereto.

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Mayor

By: _____
Comptroller

(SEAL)

Attest:

City Register

Approved as to Form:

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee)

the within TIF Note and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Note on the books kept by the Finance Officer for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears on the face of the within Note in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution)

By: _____
Title: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution as defined by SEC Rule 17Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17Ad-15).

**SCHEDULE A
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This TIF Note is one of the Series 200_-A/B TIF Notes described in the within-mentioned Note Ordinance.

<u>Date⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Additions to Principal Amount⁽²⁾</u>	<u>Principal Amount Paid</u>	<u>Outstanding Principal Amount</u>	<u>Authorized Signatory of Finance Officer</u>
_____ , _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				
_____ , _____				

⁽¹⁾ Date of approval as set forth in the Note Ordinance.

(2) Limited to denominations of \$100,000 or any \$1,000 increment in excess thereof, except with respect to an advance pursuant to the final Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, which may be in any denomination, subject to the limitation on the aggregate principal amount provided for in the Note Ordinance.

**EXHIBIT C
Form of Letter of Representations**

_____, 20__

City of St. Louis
City Hall
Tucker and Market Streets
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Mayor, Room 200
Attention: Comptroller, Room 311

Re: Not to Exceed \$700,000 (plus Issuance Costs) City of St. Louis, Missouri, Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project), Series 200_-A/B

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter is to provide you with certain representations and agreements with respect to the purchase by the undersigned of not to exceed \$700,000 (plus Issuance Costs) aggregate principal amount of Tax Increment Revenue Notes, (3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project), Series 2008-A/B (the "TIF Notes"), issued by the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"). The TIF Notes are secured in the manner set forth in Ordinance No. ____ [Board Bill No. ____] of the City adopted on _____, 200__ (the "Note Ordinance"). The undersigned hereby represents to each of you and agrees with each of you, as follows:

1. The undersigned is an Approved Investor (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
2. The undersigned acknowledges that the City has not made any representation or warranty concerning the accuracy or completeness of any information furnished in connection with the purchase by the undersigned of the TIF Notes. Accordingly, the undersigned has not relied upon the City as to the accuracy or completeness of such information. As a sophisticated investor, the undersigned has made its own decision to purchase the TIF Notes based solely upon its own inquiry and analysis.
3. The undersigned understands that the TIF Notes do not constitute an indebtedness of the City or a loan or credit thereof within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory debt limitation or restriction.
4. The undersigned is familiar with and has counsel who are familiar with the federal and state legislation, rules, regulations and case law pertaining to the transfer and distribution of securities, including, but not limited to, disclosure obligations of the seller incident to any such transfer or distribution. The undersigned hereby covenants and agrees that the undersigned will not sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes or any interest therein in violation of applicable federal or state law or in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
5. The undersigned is purchasing the TIF Notes for its own account for investment (and not on behalf of another) and, other than a contemplated pledge of the TIF Notes, has no present intention of reselling the TIF Notes or dividing its interest therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned has the right to sell, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, convey, hypothecate, mortgage or dispose of the TIF Notes at some future date determined by it, provided that such disposition is not in violation of restrictions on sale, assignment, negotiation or transfer of the TIF Notes as set forth in paragraph 6 below.
6. The undersigned acknowledges that the right to sell, assign, negotiate or otherwise transfer the TIF Notes shall be limited to Approved Investors (as defined in the Note Ordinance).
7. The undersigned agrees to indemnify and hold you harmless from any and all claims, judgments, attorneys' fees and expenses of whatsoever nature, whether relating to litigation or otherwise, resulting from any attempted or affected sale, offer for sale, pledge, transfer, conveyance, hypothecation, mortgage or disposition of the TIF Notes in violation of this letter.
8. The undersigned has satisfied itself that the TIF Notes may be legally purchased by the undersigned.

Sincerely,

as Purchaser

By: _____
Title: _____

Approved: February 9, 2009

ORDINANCE #68259
Board Bill No. 372

AN ORDINANCE AFFIRMING ADOPTION OF A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN, REDEVELOPMENT AREA, AND REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AND 3150 DEVELOPMENT, INC.; PRESCRIBING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF SAID AGREEMENT; DESIGNATING 3150 DEVELOPMENT, INC. AS DEVELOPER OF THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; AUTHORIZING OTHER RELATED ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE REDEVELOPMENT OF CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"); and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2008, after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act (hereinafter defined) and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts affected by the Redevelopment Plan and the redevelopment project described therein; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the "Act" or "TIF Act"), and after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the Board of Aldermen of the City of St. Louis, Missouri adopted Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] on _____, 2009, which Ordinance: (i) adopted and approved a redevelopment plan entitled the "3150 Development, Inc. TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated November 5, 2008 (the "Redevelopment Plan"), (ii) designated the 3150 South Grand Redevelopment Area (as described in the Redevelopment Plan) as a "redevelopment area" as that term is defined in the TIF Act (the "Redevelopment Area"), (iii) adopted and approved the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, (iv) adopted tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, (v) established the City of St. Louis, Missouri "3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund," and (vi) made certain findings with respect thereto, all as set forth in such Ordinance and in accordance with the requirements of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by the acquisition of the property within the Redevelopment Area, the preparation of the site, and the development of new commercial and residential uses, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project," or "TIF Project"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. _____], the Board of Aldermen has determined that completion of the Redevelopment Project is of economic significance to the City, will serve to benefit the general welfare, qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act, and further, that redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the adoption of tax increment allocation financing and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment allocation financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a "blighted area" as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to enter into an agreement with 3150 Development, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"), in order that Developer may complete the Redevelopment Project which will provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride and the elimination of impediments to development in the City of St. Louis; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the TIF Act, the City is authorized to enter into a redevelopment agreement with 3150 Development, Inc., a Missouri corporation, as Developer, setting forth the respective rights and obligations of the City and Developer with regard to the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (the "Redevelopment Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the terms of the Redevelopment Agreement attached as **Exhibit A** hereto and incorporated herein by reference are acceptable and that the execution, delivery and performance by the City and the Developer of their respective obligations under the Redevelopment Agreement are in the best interests of the City and the health, safety, morals and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the TIF Act and the Redevelopment Plan.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Board of Aldermen hereby ratifies and confirms its approval of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Area, and Redevelopment Project. The Board of Aldermen further finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to enter into the Redevelopment Agreement with 3150 Development, Inc., as Developer of the Redevelopment Area, in

order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable the Developer to carry out its proposal for completion of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION TWO. The Board of Aldermen finds and determines that the assistance of tax increment financing is necessary and desirable in order to implement the Redevelopment Project and to enable 3150 Development, Inc., as Developer of the Redevelopment Area, to carry out its proposal for completion of the Redevelopment Project.

SECTION THREE. The Board of Aldermen hereby approves, and the Mayor and Comptroller of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, the Redevelopment Agreement by and between the City and the Developer attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed to attest to the Redevelopment Agreement and to affix the seal of the City thereto. The Redevelopment Agreement shall be in substantially the form attached, with such changes therein as shall be approved by said Mayor and Comptroller executing the same and as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized.

SECTION FOUR. The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions to execute and deliver for and on behalf of the City any and all additional certificates, documents, agreements or other instruments as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION FIVE. The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION SIX. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

SECTION SEVEN. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; *provided that* if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of this Ordinance, the Developer has not (i) executed a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, *provided further*, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

**Exhibit A
3150 DEVELOPMENT, INC. TIF REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT**

**REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
Between the
CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI
And
3150 Development, Inc.**

Dated as of

_____, 2008

3150 SOUTH GRAND Redevelopment Project

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions 2

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1 Developer Designation 9
2.2 Developer to Advance Costs 9

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1	Acquisition of Property	10
3.2	Condemnation	11
3.3	Relocation	11
3.4	Developer to Construct the Work	11
3.5	Governmental Approvals	11
3.6	Construction Plans; Changes	11
3.7	Certificate of Commencement of Construction	12
3.8	Certificate of Substantial Completion	12

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1	City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer	13
4.2	Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute	13
4.3	Cost Savings and Excess Profits	13
4.4	City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds	15

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1	Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of TIF Notes	15
5.2	Issuance of TIF Notes	15
5.3	Issuance of TIF Bonds	16
5.4	Application of TIF Bond Proceeds	18
5.5	Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations	18
5.6	Subordinate Notes	18
5.7	City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate	19

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

6.1	Creation of Special Allocation Fund	19
6.2	Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS	19
6.3	Application of Available Revenues	20
6.4	Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues	20
6.5	Obligation to Report TIF Revenues	20
6.6	Notice to City of Transfer	20

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1	Developer's Right of Termination	21
7.2	City's Right of Termination	21
7.3	Successors and Assigns	21
7.4	Remedies	22
7.5	Force Majeure	23
7.6	Notices	23
7.7	Conflict of Interest	25
7.8	Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project	25
7.9	Inspection	25
7.10	Choice of Law	26
7.11	Entire Agreement; Amendment	26
7.12	Counterparts	26
7.13	Severability	26
7.14	Representatives Not Personally Liable	26
7.15	Attorney's Fees	26
7.16	Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan	26
7.17	Release and Indemnification	26
7.18	Survival	28
7.19	Maintenance of the Property	28
7.20	Non-Discrimination	28
7.21	Fair Employment	29
7.22	MBE/WBE Compliance	29

ARTICLE VIII. REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES

8.1	Representations of the City	29
8.2	Representations of the Developer	29

EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A	Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area
EXHIBIT B	Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT C	Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction
EXHIBIT D	Form of Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs
EXHIBIT E	Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
EXHIBIT F	Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines
EXHIBIT G	Form of MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List
EXHIBIT H	Form of MBE/WBE Utilization Statement

REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

THIS REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into as of this _____ day of _____, 200_, by and between the **CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI** (the "City"), a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and **3150 Development, Inc.** (the "Developer"), a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri. (All capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in **Article I** of this Agreement.)

RECITALS

A. Pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, adopted and approved on December 20, 1991, the Board of Aldermen duly formed the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "TIF Commission"), in accordance with the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, (2000) (the "TIF Act"), and empowered the TIF Commission to transact business and exercise its powers as authorized by the TIF Act.

B. The City published a notice on _____, 2008 and _____, 2008 in the St. Louis Daily Record, a newspaper of general circulation within the City, soliciting proposals for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area (as hereinafter defined), and made such requests for proposals available for potential developers of the Redevelopment Area.

C. Developer or its affiliate submitted its development proposal dated October 8, 2008 (as may be amended from time to time, the "Redevelopment Proposal") to the TIF Commission for redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area.

D. On November 7, 2008, following a public hearing held on that date, in accordance with the TIF Act, the TIF Commission adopted a resolution approving the Redevelopment Plan titled "3220 Development TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated November 5, 2008 (the "Redevelopment Plan"), the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Project") and the Redevelopment Area, and recommending that the Board of Aldermen: (1) adopt tax increment financing with respect to the Redevelopment Area by passage of an ordinance complying with the terms of Section 99.845 of the Act; and (2) adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (a) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (b) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the Act, (c) approving the Redevelopment Project, and (d) creating the 3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund.

E. On _____, 2008, after due consideration of the TIF Commission's recommendations, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. _____ [Board Bill No. ____] designating the Redevelopment Area as a "redevelopment area" as provided in the TIF Act, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

F. On _____, 2008, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. ____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming adoption of the Redevelopment Area, Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project, designating the Developer as developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into this Agreement with Developer.

G. On _____, 2008, the Mayor signed Ordinance No. ____ [Board Bill No. ____] authorizing the issuance of TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project and pledging TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

H. The Board of Aldermen hereby determines that the acceptance of the Redevelopment Proposal and the fulfillment generally of this Agreement are in the best interests of the City, and the health, safety and welfare of its residents, and in accord with the public purposes specified in the Redevelopment Plan.

I. Pursuant to provisions of the TIF Act and Ordinance Nos. _____, and A-____ [Board Bill Nos. _____, _____ and _____], the City is authorized to enter into this Agreement, to issue TIF Notes as evidence of the City's obligation to pay certain Redevelopment Project Costs incurred in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and to pledge TIF Revenues to the payment of the TIF Notes.

AGREEMENT

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following words and terms shall have the following meanings:

“Acquisition Costs” means the consideration paid by Developer or its Related Entity to a third party to acquire fee simple interest in the Property.

“Act” or *“TIF Act”* means the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended.

“Agreement” means this Redevelopment Agreement, as the same may be from time to time modified, amended or supplemented in writing by the parties hereto.

“Approved Investors” means (a) the Developer or a Related Entity, (b) an “accredited investor” under Rule 501(a) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, (c) a “qualified institutional buyer” under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933 or (d) any general business company or enterprise with total assets in excess of \$50,000,000.

“Approving Ordinance” means Ordinance No. ____ [Board Bill No. ____] designating the Redevelopment Area, approving the Redevelopment Plan, approving the Redevelopment Project, adopting tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area, and establishing the Special Allocation Fund.

“Authority” means The Industrial Development Authority of The City of St. Louis, Missouri, a public corporation duly organized under Chapter 349 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri.

“Authorizing Ordinance” means Ordinance No. ____ [Board Bill No. ____] affirming approval and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan, Redevelopment Project, and designation of the Redevelopment Area, designating Developer as the developer of the Redevelopment Area, and authorizing the City to enter into a Redevelopment Agreement with Developer.

“Available Revenues” means all monies on deposit from time to time (including investment earnings thereon) in (a) the PILOTS Account, and (b) subject to annual appropriation, the EATS Account that have been appropriated to the repayment of the TIF Notes, excluding (i) any amount paid under protest until the protest is withdrawn or resolved against the taxpayer or (ii) any sum received by the City which is the subject of a suit or other claim communicated to the City which suit or claim challenges the collection of such sum.

“Board of Aldermen” means the Board of Aldermen of the City.

“Bond Counsel” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to the tax-exempt nature of interest on obligations issued by states and their political subdivisions duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“Bond Proceeds” means the gross cash proceeds from the sale of TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest earned thereon.

“Certificate of Commencement of Construction” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit C**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, delivered by Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

“Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, provided by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer.

“Certificate of Substantial Completion” means a document substantially in the form of **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, issued by the Developer to the City in accordance with this Agreement and evidencing the Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants to construct the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“City” means the City of St. Louis, Missouri, a city and political subdivision duly organized and existing under its charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

“City Clerk” means the Register of the City.

“*Comptroller*” means the Comptroller of the City.

“*Construction Plans*” means plans, drawings, specifications and related documents, and construction schedules for the construction of the Work, together with all supplements, amendments or corrections, submitted by the Developer and approved by the City in accordance with applicable law.

“*Developer*” means 3150 Development, Inc., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, or its permitted successors or assigns in interest.

“*Disclosure Counsel*” means Armstrong Teasdale LLP, St. Louis, Missouri, or an attorney at law or a firm of attorneys acceptable to the City of nationally recognized standing in matters pertaining to offerings of municipal securities duly admitted to the practice of law before the highest court of any state of the United States of America or the District of Columbia.

“*Economic Activity Taxes*” or “*EATs*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(4) of the TIF Act.

“*Governmental Approvals*” means all plat approvals, re-zoning or other zoning changes, site plan approvals, conditional use permits, variances, building permits, or other subdivision, zoning, or similar approvals required for the implementation of the Redevelopment Project related to the Redevelopment Area and consistent with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement.

“*Issuance Costs*” means the amount set forth in **Section 2.2(v)** of this Agreement incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Notes plus all costs reasonably incurred by the City in furtherance of the issuance of TIF Obligations, including without limitation the fees and expenses of financial advisors and consultants, the City’s attorneys (including issuer’s counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Bond Counsel), the City’s administrative fees and expenses (including fees and costs of its planning consultants and the SLDC), underwriters’ discounts and fees, the costs of printing any TIF Obligations and any official statements relating thereto, the costs of credit enhancement, if any, capitalized interest, debt service reserves and the fees of any rating agency rating any TIF Obligations.

“*MBE/WBE Compliance Officer*” means the City’s Assistant Airport Director, Department of MBE/WBE Certification and Compliance.

“*MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit G** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*MBE/WBE Utilization Statement*” means the form of City of St. Louis MBE/WBE Utilization Statement prepared by the Board of Public Service of the City published by the Board of Public Service of the City, such form being attached hereto as **Exhibit H** and incorporated herein by this reference.

“*Maturity Date*” means the date that is twenty three (23) years after the effective date of the Approving Ordinance.

“*Note Ordinance*” means Ordinance No. ____ [Board Bill No. ____] adopted by the Board of Aldermen and signed by the Mayor authorizing the TIF Note(s) and TIF Obligations, any trust indenture relating thereto, and all related proceedings.

“*Original Purchaser*” the Developer, a Related Entity, the Project Lender or a Qualified Institutional Buyer; provided, however, that any such Related Entity or Project Lender shall also qualify as an Approved Investor and shall be designated in writing by the developer as the Original Purchaser.

“*Payments in Lieu of Taxes*” or “*PILOTS*” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act.

“*Post Completion Funding Source*” means each of the following sources:

(i) Tax Credits:

(a) the total value of the proceeds from the sale of any transferable tax credits approved for the Redevelopment Project, based on the amounts approved by the tax credit issuing authority and the purchase prices for such credits set forth in any tax credit purchase agreement; if, pursuant to such purchase agreement, any portion of the proceeds is to be paid subsequent to the date upon which the statement required by Section 4.3 is submitted, the present value of such portion shall be calculated by the City using a time period determined by the City to be reasonable and a 7% present value rate; if no tax credit purchase agreement has been executed, then the total value of such proceeds shall be calculated as 87% of the amount approved by the tax credit issuing authority.

(b) the equity and/or loan proceeds available from investor members or partners in the Redevelopment Project who will be entitled to receive any non-transferable tax credits approved for the Redevelopment Project, per the ownership documentation for the Redevelopment Project property; if, pursuant to such purchase agreement, any portion of the proceeds is to be paid subsequent to the date upon which the statement required by Section 4.3 is submitted, the present value of such portion shall be calculated by the City using a time period determined by the City to be reasonable and a 7% present value rate; provided, that, if the Project has been approved for a New Markets Tax Credit investment by a New Markets Tax Credit allocate, but has not yet entered into any agreement pursuant to which such loan or equity proceeds

shall be made available, then the value of such proceeds shall be 25% of the face value of the approved New Markets Tax Credit investment.

The Developer shall substantiate the amount of any tax credits approved for the Redevelopment Project and the proceeds or equity related thereto by providing to the City documentation from accountants, tax credit authorities and tax credit purchasers or investors.

(ii) Sales Proceeds:

(a) all net sales proceeds actually derived from the sale of any portion of the Redevelopment Project, which net sales proceeds shall be documented by copies of the seller's closing statements for such sales, and (b) if, at the time of the submittal required pursuant to Section 4.3 of this Agreement, there remain units or portions of the Redevelopment Project which are being marketed and listed as for-sale but are unsold, ninety percent (90%) of the average sale price for all sold units or portions, taking into account the size, location and amenities associated with such sold units as compared to the unsold units or portion, discounted by (a) a percentage equal to the average sales commissions paid to unrelated third parties and applied to the discounted listing price; and (b) closing costs for sold units (stated as the average amount of closing costs for such sold units).

(iii) TIF Financing: the maximum amount of TIF financing available to the Redevelopment Project, as such amount is set forth in Section 4.1 hereof; and

(iv) Value of Income-Producing Space:

if the Redevelopment Project includes any leased space or space intended for lease (such space being the "Income-Producing Space"), the value of such Income Producing Space, which value shall be calculated by dividing the Stabilized Net Operating Income (as defined below) of such Income Producing Space by a capitalization rate of nine and one-half percent (9.5%). The square footage of Income-Producing Space in the Redevelopment Project shall not exceed the square footage of Income-Producing Space set forth in the TIF Application. In addition to the other materials required to be submitted by subparagraph 4.3 hereof, Developer shall submit a 10-year operating proforma, including income and expense projections, for all Income-Producing Space in the Redevelopment Project, together with copies of all leases, letters of intent, and operating expense documentation, if any, related to such Income-Producing Space.

"*Project Fund*" means the Project Fund created in the Note Ordinance.

"*Project Lender*" means a commercial bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union or other financial institution that has loaned funds to the Developer to be used for construction of the Redevelopment Project and has secured such loan with a mortgage or security interest in the Redevelopment Project.

"*Property*" means the real property (including without limitation all options held by third parties, fee interests, leasehold interests, tenant-in-common interests and such other like or similar interests) and existing improvements in the Redevelopment Area as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

"*Qualified Institutional Buyer*" means a "qualified institutional buyer" under Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933.

"*Redevelopment Area*" means the real property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"*Redevelopment Plan*" means the plan titled "3150 Development, Inc. TIF Redevelopment Plan" dated November 5, 2008, as may be amended from time to time, approved by the City pursuant to the Approving Ordinance; as such plan may from time to time be amended in accordance with the TIF Act.

"*Redevelopment Project*" means the Redevelopment Project identified by the Redevelopment Plan, consisting of the rehabilitation and redevelopment of the buildings in the Redevelopment Area into residential, commercial space, ancillary improvements and parking, as further set forth in the Redevelopment Plan.

"*Redevelopment Project Costs*" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act.

"*Redevelopment Proposal*" means the document on file with the City and incorporated herein by reference, titled "3150 Development, Inc. TIF Application," dated October 8, 2008 and submitted by an affiliate of the Developer to the City.

"*Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs*" means those Redevelopment Project Costs as described in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, for which the Developer is eligible for reimbursement in accordance with this Agreement.

"*Related Entity*" means any party or entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b), Section 707(b)(1)(A) or Section 707(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Relocation Plan" means the relocation plan of the City for the Redevelopment Area as contained in the Redevelopment Plan, which relocation plan was adopted on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62481.

"SLDC" means the St. Louis Development Corporation, a non-profit corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri.

"Special Allocation Fund" means the 3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund, created by the Approving Ordinance in accordance with the TIF Act, and including the accounts and sub-accounts for the Redevelopment Project into which TIF Revenues are from time to time deposited in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

"Stabilized Net Operating Income" shall be calculated as follows:

- (a) For any portion of the Income Producing Space which has actually been leased, the annualized rental income from such space, less annualized actual and/or reasonable operating expenses as determined by the City (excluding debt service);
PLUS
- (b) For any portion of the Income Producing Space which is available for lease but has not been leased, the result of the following equation:
 - (i) the amount of net leaseable square footage multiplied by the average annual rent per square foot of the Income Producing Space which has been actually leased, taking into account the size, location and amenities associated with such space not yet leased as compared to the space leased (provided, that if no such space has been actually leased, the lease rate(s) used shall be the lease rate(s) specified by the Developer in the TIF;
LESS
 - (ii) the amount of net leaseable square footage multiplied by the average annualized actual and/or reasonable operating expenses as determined by the City (excluding debt service) per square foot of the Income Producing Space .

The City shall incorporate a 7% vacancy rate for all Income-Producing Space.

"TIF Bonds" means tax increment revenue bonds, if any, authorized and issued by the Authority in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

"TIF Commission" means the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

"TIF Notes" means one or more series of tax increment revenue notes issued by the City pursuant to and subject to this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to evidence the City's limited obligation to repay Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs incurred by the Developer on behalf of the City in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement.

"TIF Obligations" means TIF Bonds, TIF Notes or other obligations, singly or in series, issued by the City or the Authority, as the case may be, pursuant to the TIF Act and in accordance with this Agreement.

"TIF Revenues" means: (1) payments in lieu of taxes (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(10) of the TIF Act) attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property located within the Redevelopment Area over and above the initial equalized assessed value (as that term is used and described in Sections 99.845.1 and 99.855.1 of the TIF Act) of each such unit of property, as paid to the City Treasurer by the City Collector of Revenue during the term of the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Project, and (2) subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenues from taxes which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts (as that term is defined in Section 99.805(16) of the TIF Act) and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008 (subject to annual appropriation by the City as provided in the TIF Act), as defined and described in Sections 99.805(4) and 99.845 of the TIF Act, but excluding therefrom personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, and licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, all as provided in Section 99.845 of the TIF Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, TIF Revenues shall not include the operating levy for school purposes imposed by or any sales tax imposed by the Transitional School District of the City of St. Louis.

"Trustee" means the trustee or fiscal agent for any issue of TIF Obligations.

"Verified Total Project Costs" means the sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred, and any such costs incidental to the Redevelopment Project or the Work, including, but not limited to, all Acquisition Costs, Redevelopment Project Costs and Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, as limited by the provisions of Section 4.3 hereof.

“Work” means all work necessary to prepare the Redevelopment Area and to construct or cause the construction and completion of the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, including but not limited to: (1) property acquisition; (2) site preparation and environmental remediation; (3) rehabilitation, renovation or reconstruction of existing structures or construction of new improvements within the Redevelopment Area; (4) construction, reconstruction, renovation and/or rehabilitation of related infrastructure and/or public improvements, including without limitation surrounding roads, sidewalks, sewer, water, electrical, parking and other utilities; (5) professional services, including, but not limited to, architecture, engineering, surveying, financing, legal, planning and consulting; (6) and all other work described in the Redevelopment Proposal, Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement, or reasonably necessary to effectuate the intent of this Agreement.

ARTICLE II. ACCEPTANCE OF PROPOSAL

2.1 Developer Designation. The City hereby selects the Developer to perform or cause the performance of the Work in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement and all Governmental Approvals. To the extent of any inconsistency among the foregoing, the parties agree that the Redevelopment Plan shall govern.

2.2 Developer to Advance Costs. The Developer agrees to advance all Redevelopment Project Costs as necessary to acquire the Property and to complete the Work, all subject to the Developer’s right to abandon the Redevelopment Project and to terminate this Agreement as set forth in **Section 7.1** of this Agreement. Additionally, and not by way of limitation:

(i) the City acknowledges payment by the Developer of a Five Thousand Dollar and no/100 (\$5,000.00) TIF Application Fee;

(ii) the City acknowledges that, prior to the execution of this Agreement, the Developer paid the sum of Two Thousand One Hundred and no/100 (\$2,100.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies have been paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iii) the Developer shall, within ten (10) days after the date of execution of this Agreement, pay the sum of Two Thousand One Hundred and no/100 (\$2,100.00) (which sum represents 0.3% of the maximum amount of TIF Notes allowed to be issued by the City pursuant to **Section 4.1** of this Agreement), which monies shall be paid one half to the Comptroller and one half to the SLDC to reimburse the Comptroller and the SLDC for their administrative costs in reviewing the Redevelopment Plan and the Redevelopment Proposal;

(iv) the Developer shall pay to the Comptroller an additional amount to reimburse the Comptroller for its actual legal expenses incurred in connection with the review of the Redevelopment Proposal, the review and adoption of the Redevelopment Plan and the negotiation, execution and implementation of the Redevelopment Agreement, which amount shall be paid as follows: (i) all such costs incurred through the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement shall be paid within ten (10) days after the execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, and (ii) all such costs incurred after the date of execution of the Redevelopment Agreement and prior to the date upon which the City receives from Developer a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be paid concurrently with the initial issuance of the TIF Notes; and

(v) the Developer shall, concurrently with the issuance of any TIF Notes, pay to the City a flat fee to be reasonably determined by the City in its sole discretion at the time of issuance to pay for the City’s Issuance Costs of such TIF Notes; and

(vi) any amounts advanced to the City shall represent Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs to be reimbursed exclusively from the proceeds of TIF Obligations as provided in and subject to **Articles IV and V** of this Agreement.

ARTICLE III. CONSTRUCTION OF REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

3.1 Acquisition of Property. Developer represents that, as of the date of this Agreement, Developer or a Related Entity is the fee owner or owner under contract of the Property. Any additional properties acquired by the Developer for completion of the Work shall be held in the name of the Developer or a Related Entity and shall be subject to the terms, conditions and covenants contained herein and in the Redevelopment Plan immediately upon acquisition.

3.2 Condemnation. As of the date of this Agreement, it is not anticipated that the exercise of the power of eminent domain will be necessary to acquire any portion of the Property in the Redevelopment Area.

3.3 Relocation. The Developer shall identify any Displaced Person (as defined in Ordinance No. 62481 of the City) that is entitled to relocation payments or relocation assistance under the Relocation Plan. The City shall, at the Developer’s sole cost and expense, subject to reimbursement as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost in accordance with **Article IV** of this Agreement, coordinate such relocation payments and relocation assistance in accordance with the Relocation Plan.

3.4 Developer to Construct the Work. The Developer shall commence or cause the commencement of the construction of the Work within thirty (30) days of the date of this Agreement, which Work shall be constructed in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Redevelopment Plan. The Developer shall substantially complete or cause the Work to be substantially complete not later than December 31, 2009 absent an event of Force Majeure. In the event of any delay caused by an event of Force Majeure as defined in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement, Developer shall be granted additional time to complete the Work, but under no circumstance shall such time to complete the Work extend beyond December 31, 2010.

The Developer may enter into or cause to be entered into one or more construction contracts to complete the Work. Prior to the commencement of construction of any portion of the Work, the Developer shall obtain or shall require that any of its contractors obtain workers' compensation, comprehensive public liability and builder's risk insurance coverage in amounts customary in the industry for similar type projects. The Developer shall require that such insurance be maintained by any of its contractors for the duration of the construction of such portion of the Work. To the extent that laws pertaining to prevailing wage and hour apply to any portion of the Work the Developer agrees to take all actions necessary to apply for the wage and hour determinations and otherwise comply with such laws.

3.5 Governmental Approvals. The City and, at its direction, the SLDC agree to employ reasonable and good faith efforts to cooperate with the Developer and to process and timely consider and respond to all applications for the Governmental Approvals as received, all in accordance with the applicable City ordinances and laws of the State of Missouri.

3.6 Construction Plans; Changes. The Construction Plans shall be prepared by a professional engineer or architect licensed to practice in the State of Missouri and the Construction Plans and all construction practices and procedures with respect to the Work shall be in conformity with all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. During the progress of the Work, the Developer may make such reasonable changes, including without limitation modification of the construction schedule, subject to the provisions of **Section 3.4**, including but not limited to, dates of commencement and completion (subject to the time limitations set forth in this Agreement), modification of the areas in which the Work is to be performed, relocation, expansion or deletion of items, revisions to the areas and scope of Work, and any and all such other changes as site conditions or orderly development may dictate or as may be necessary or desirable, in the sole determination of the Developer, to enhance the economic viability of the Redevelopment Project and as may be in furtherance of the general objectives of the Redevelopment Plan; provided that (a) the Developer shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances of the City and (b) prior to any material changes, the Developer shall obtain the advance written consent of the SLDC, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. For purposes of this **Section 3.6**, "material changes" shall mean (i) any change that could reasonably be expected to result in a decrease in the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues generated within the Redevelopment Area to an amount less than 90% of the aggregate amount of TIF Revenues as projected in that certain 3150 South Grand TIF Redevelopment Plan dated as of November 5, 2008 (as may be amended), and placed on file with SLDC; or (ii) any change that would reduce the final total square footage of commercial space by more than ten percent (10%) of the estimated commercial square footage set forth in that certain 3150 South Grand TIF Redevelopment Plan dated as of November 5, 2008 (as may be amended).

3.7 Certificate of Commencement of Construction. The Developer shall furnish to the SLDC, with a copy to the Comptroller, a Certificate of Commencement of Construction, which certificate shall be submitted for the Redevelopment Project in accordance with the schedule set forth in **Section 3.4** of this Agreement and in the form of **Exhibit C** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Certificate of Commencement of Construction shall be deemed accepted by the SLDC upon receipt of the same.

3.8 Certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly after substantial completion of the Work, the Developer shall furnish to the City and the SLDC a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Mayor or his designee and the SLDC shall, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, carry out such inspections as it deems necessary to verify to its reasonable satisfaction the accuracy of the certifications contained in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be deemed accepted by the City and the SLDC unless, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Mayor or his designee or SLDC furnishes the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, describing such objections and the measures required to correct such objections in reasonable detail. In the case where the Mayor or his designee or SLDC, within thirty (30) days following delivery of the Certificate of Substantial Completion provides the Developer with specific written objections to the status of the Work, the Developer shall have such amount of time as is reasonably necessary to address such objections and when addressed shall re-submit the Certificate of Substantial Completion to the Mayor or his designee or the SLDC in accordance with this Section and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. Upon acceptance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC for the Redevelopment Project, or upon the lapse of thirty (30) days after delivery thereof to the Mayor or his designee and the SLDC without any written objections thereto, the Developer may record the Certificate of Substantial Completion with the City's Recorder of Deeds, and the same shall constitute evidence of the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform all the Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be in substantially the form attached as **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and incorporated by referenced herein.

ARTICLE IV. REIMBURSEMENT OF DEVELOPER COSTS

4.1 City's Obligation to Reimburse Developer. Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to reimburse Developer for the verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in a total amount not to exceed Seven Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$700,000) plus Issuance Costs to be allocated to the Redevelopment Project.

Subject to the terms of the Note Ordinance and this Agreement, the City agrees to issue TIF Notes to Developer to evidence the City's obligation to reimburse Developer for verified Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in an amount not to exceed **Seven Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$700,000)**, plus Issuance Costs and interest as provided in **Section 5.2** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of **Article IV** of this Agreement.

4.2 Reimbursements Limited to Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs; Developer's Right to Substitute.

Nothing in this Agreement shall obligate the City to issue TIF Notes or to reimburse the Developer for any cost that is not incurred pursuant to Section 99.820.1 of the TIF Act or that does not qualify as a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act. The Developer shall provide to the City (a) itemized invoices, receipts or other information evidencing such costs; and (b) a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs constituting certification by the Developer that such cost is eligible for reimbursement under the TIF Act. Within thirty (30) days of the City's receipt from the Developer of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs, the City shall review and act upon such Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The parties agree that each of the categories of costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, shall constitute Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs which are eligible for reimbursement in accordance with the TIF Act and this Agreement. The Developer shall be entitled to reimbursement for Redevelopment Project Costs from any of the categories set forth in **Exhibit B** up to the maximum aggregate amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement; provided, that the Developer shall be obligated to advance to the City the full amounts identified in **Section 2.2, clauses (i)-(v)**, of this Agreement. If the City determines that any cost identified as a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost is not a "redevelopment project cost" under Section 99.805(14) of the TIF Act, the City shall so notify the Developer in writing within the thirty (30) day period referenced in this **Section 4.2**, identifying the ineligible cost and the basis for determining the cost to be ineligible, whereupon the Developer shall have the right to identify and substitute other Redevelopment Project Costs as Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs with a supplemental application for payment and the thirty (30) day period shall begin anew. If the City fails to approve or disapprove any Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs within thirty (30) days after receipt thereof, the Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs shall be deemed approved.

4.3 Cost Savings and Excess Profits. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after the submission of the Certificate of Substantial Completion by Developer in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement, Developer also shall furnish to the City for the City's review and approval, (a) a statement of Verified Total Project Costs, with evidence of billings and payments for each expenditure, including itemized invoices, receipts, and pay applications or other evidence of payment as appropriate for the type of cost; and (b) a statement of each and every Post Completion Funding Source for the Redevelopment Project.

If the Redevelopment Project includes a for-sale condominium component, the statements required by this Section 4.3 shall not be submitted until a minimum of 80% of the condominium units included in the Redevelopment Project have been sold, and such statements shall be submitted within sixty (60) days following such sale of 80% of such condominium units.

Developer shall not include developer fees, project management, construction management or consultant fees for any service typically performed by the Developer in the Verified Total Project Costs. With respect to any other costs for any services provided by the Developer or any entity related to Developer, the amount of such costs shall not exceed the amount set forth in the Redevelopment Plan for such services, or, if the cost for such service is not explicitly set forth in the Redevelopment Plan as an individual line item, an amount determined by the City as acceptable. Moreover, if any of the owners, officers, principals or members of the construction contractor for the Redevelopment Project are the same as any owner, officer, principal or member of Developer or general partner in the owner of the development, amounts allowed for aggregate contractor fees shall not exceed eighteen percent (18%) of construction costs as provided for in the Missouri Housing Development Commission's 2005 Qualified Allocation Plan for the Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program, and Developer shall include documentation, including detailed invoices and receipts for payment, for each and every item of costs traceable to third parties with no relationship to Developer, in addition to summary pay applications submitted to Developer by the construction contractor. The City shall determine whether particular costs are general requirements and includable in the contractor's fee allowance or are construction costs to which the aggregate contractor's fee allowance shall be applied, using the Cost Certification Guide promulgated by the Missouri Housing Development Commission as a guide for such determinations. The City shall complete its review of the statements and other documentation provided by the Developer pursuant to this Section and shall notify Developer if such documentation is acceptable and complete within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the City. Should the City notify Developer that the documentation submitted by the Developer is not acceptable or is not complete, the City shall specify which items of documentation are missing or unacceptable and the manner in which Developer may remedy such deficiencies, and Developer may make supplemental submissions to address such deficiencies, provided, however, that such supplemental submissions shall not include any materials with respect to costs incurred or other events that have taken place subsequent to the date the original submission was made. If requested by the City, Developer shall also submit an affidavit as to the accuracy of the statements as to the costs, the relationship of any payee to the Developer, the accuracy of the statements as to the amounts and types of tax credits received or other funding sources received, and the veracity of any other aspect of the statements of verified total project costs or Post-Completion Funding Sources. The City shall review any supplemental materials provided by the Developer within forty-five (45) days of receipt and shall notify Developer if such documentation is acceptable and complete within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the City. Developer shall respond to any notification by the City pursuant to this section within sixty (60) days of receipt of such notification. Once the City has issued any such notification, the City shall not be required to make the calculations specified in the following paragraph until the City has received all documentation deemed necessary by the City in order to make such calculations, provided, however, that if Developer fails to respond to any notification within such sixty (60) day period, the City shall have the right to finalize the calculations specified in the following paragraph based on the information and documentation then available to the City and the Developer shall accept the results of such finalized calculations for purposes of the discharge of TIF notes as specified in the following paragraph. Either the City or the Developer may waive or extend the time periods for notification and response set forth herein.

To the extent that, in the City's determination, the sum of Post Completion Funding Sources as identified by the City exceeds the sum of: (x) Verified Total Project Costs, plus (y) four percent (4%) of the Acquisition Costs, plus (z) fifteen percent (15%) of all Verified Total Project Costs other than Acquisition Costs, then Developer hereby agrees that the maximum amount of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for which the Developer shall be reimbursed by the City as provided for in Section 4.1 of this Agreement and the maximum amount of any TIF Notes which shall be issued by the City in accordance with Section 5.2 of this Agreement shall be reduced by an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total amount of such excess, as calculated by the City in accordance herewith. Developer agrees that the City may discharge any TIF Notes already issued at the time of such calculation in an amount in the aggregate equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the total excess.

4.4 City's Obligations Limited to Special Allocation Fund and Bond Proceeds. Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Agreement, TIF Notes issued by the City to the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs are payable only from the Special Allocation Fund and from Bond Proceeds, if any, and from no other source. The City has not pledged its full faith and credit relative to the City's obligation to issue the TIF Obligations or to pay any Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. The TIF Obligations shall be special, limited obligations of the City, and shall not constitute debt to the City within any constitutional or statutory meaning of the word "debt."

ARTICLE V. TIF OBLIGATIONS

5.1 Conditions Precedent to the Issuance of TIF Notes. No TIF Notes shall be issued until such time as the City has (i) accepted a Certificate of Substantial Completion in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 3.8 of this Agreement; (ii) approved a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs in substantially the form of Exhibit D, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in accordance with the procedures set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement; (iii) obtained an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the taxable nature of the TIF Notes; (iv) received the full payment of all advances required to be paid under Section 2.2 of this Agreement; and (v) received such other documentation as the City shall reasonably require of Developer in order for the City to obtain an opinion of Bond Counsel as required by this Section 5.1.

5.2 Issuance of TIF Notes. The City agrees to issue one or more TIF Notes as provided in this Agreement and the Note Ordinance to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs up to the maximum amount established in **Section 4.1** of this Agreement, subject to the limitations of Article IV of this Agreement. The TIF Notes shall be in the form attached to the Note Ordinance as Exhibit B, provided that if the Note Ordinance is repealed or otherwise amended to amend such form of TIF Note, the TIF Notes shall not be amended for the purposes of this Agreement without the written consent of Developer.

5.2.1 Terms. Each TIF Note shall bear interest at a fixed rate per annum determined on the date that is not less than ten (10) and not more than sixty (60) business days prior to the scheduled closing date for issuance of the TIF Notes (the "Pricing Date") based on the municipal yield curve for general obligation bonds (the "MMD") compiled by Municipal Market Data Line® (or its successors) and published by Thomson Financial, an operating unit of The Thomson Corporation (or its successors) using the MMD yield published as of the Issuance Date for general obligation bonds rated "AAA" that mature in the same year as the TIF Notes, (i) plus four percent (4%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is not exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Taxable Rate"), or (ii) plus two percent (2%) if the interest on such TIF Note, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, is exempt from Federal income taxation (the "Tax Exempt Rate"); provided, in no event shall the interest rate on the TIF Notes exceed ten percent (10%) per annum. All TIF Notes shall have a stated maturity of the Maturity Date. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The TIF Notes shall bear interest from their registration date or from the most recent Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for.

5.2.2 Procedures for Issuance of TIF Notes. Within a reasonable period of time not to exceed ninety (90) days of Developer's satisfaction of the conditions of **Section 5.1** of this Agreement the City shall issue a TIF Note to an Original Purchaser evidencing reimbursement of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, upon the acceptance by the City of a Certificate of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and the issuance by the City of a TIF Note as provided in this **Section 5.2.2**, the Developer shall be deemed to have advanced funds necessary to purchase such TIF Notes and the City shall be deemed to have deposited such funds in the Project Fund and shall be deemed to have reimbursed the Developer in full for such costs from the amounts deemed to be on deposit in the Project Fund from time to time.

5.2.3 Special Mandatory Redemption of TIF Notes. All TIF Notes are subject to special mandatory redemption by the City, in whole at any time or in part on each March 1 and September 1 (each, a "Payment Date") occurring after the acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount being redeemed, together with the accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

5.3 Issuance of TIF Bonds.

5.3.1 The City may, in its sole and absolute discretion, issue, cause to be issued, TIF Bonds at any time in an amount sufficient to refund all or a portion of the outstanding TIF Notes.

5.3.2 Upon receipt of a written request by Developer and upon the City's underwriter's recommendation in favor of issuing TIF Bonds and recommendation of the principal amount thereof based on the criteria set forth below, the City shall use its best efforts to cause the Authority to issue TIF Bonds as described in this Section. The aggregate gross

cash proceeds from the sale of the TIF Bonds before payment of Issuance Costs, together with any interest accrued thereon ("Bond Proceeds") of such TIF Bonds will be finally determined by the City after receiving the underwriter's recommendation based on the criteria set forth below. The City shall not be obligated to cause the Authority to issue such TIF Bonds unless the underwriter determines that all of the following criteria are satisfied as of the date of issuance of such bonds, unless such criteria are waived by the City's underwriter. Developer shall not have any liability for any costs associated with the issuance of TIF Bonds but shall bear its own costs and expenses, including any attorneys' fees and expenses that Developer may incur in complying with this Section. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Developer shall be liable for all costs incurred by the City or the Authority in the event the Developer has requested the issuance of bonds and the City's underwriter has determined that such bonds cannot be issued at such time.

5.3.2.1. Criteria for Issuance. The underwriter's recommendation for issuance of TIF Bonds and the principal amount thereof shall be based on the following criteria:

- (i) Acceptance by the City of the Certificate of Substantial Completion;
- (ii) Review of projections of TIF Revenues available for debt service as proposed by an independent qualified consultant. Such projections must show that (A) if all available TIF Revenues were to be applied to the immediate repayment of the TIF Bonds, the TIF Bonds would reasonably be anticipated to be retired within twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, and (B) based on a maturity date twenty-three (23) years from the effective date of the Approving Ordinance, the TIF Bonds are reasonably likely to achieve debt service coverage ratio reasonably acceptable to the City's underwriter;
- (iii) Developer's documentation of stabilization of the Redevelopment Project for a minimum period of two (2) years after substantial completion as evidenced in a report to the City prepared by a qualified independent consultant to be paid for by the City, which report also sets forth TIF revenue projections for the Redevelopment Project in connection with the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- (iv) The aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds (taking into account the principal portion of the TIF Bonds that are issued to establish a reserve fund and to pay Issuance Costs, and including any reserve fund earnings) will be lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding TIF Notes, unless the Developer voluntarily elects to defer or forgive principal of and/or interest on the TIF Notes in an amount necessary to make the aggregate net projected debt service on the TIF Bonds lower than the net average annual debt service on the outstanding TIF Notes; and
- (v) The TIF Bonds can be sold at an aggregate net interest cost which is less than the aggregate net interest cost of the TIF Notes to be redeemed.

5.4 Application of TIF Bond Proceeds. Proceeds of any TIF Bonds shall be applied:

- 5.4.1. To the payment of costs relating to the issuance of the TIF Bonds;
- 5.4.2. To the payment of outstanding principal of and interest on the TIF Notes to be refunded;
- 5.4.3. To the payment of capitalized interest on the TIF Bonds; and
- 5.4.4. To the establishment of a debt service reserve fund for the TIF Bonds in a reasonable amount of the principal amount of TIF Bonds to be issued, as to be determined by the City's underwriter.

5.5 Cooperation in the Issuance of TIF Obligations. Developer covenants to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to assist the City and its Bond Counsel, the Authority, underwriters and financial advisors in the preparation of offering statements, private placement memorandum or other disclosure documents and all other documents necessary to market and sell the TIF Obligations, including disclosure of tenants of the Redevelopment Area and the non-financial terms of the leases between Developer and such tenants. Developer will not be required to disclose to the general public or any investor any proprietary or confidential information, including financial information, pertaining to Developer, but upon the execution of a confidentiality agreement acceptable to Developer, Developer will provide such information to the City's financial advisors, underwriters and their counsel to enable such parties to satisfy their due diligence obligations. Developer shall make such compliance obligation a covenant running with the land, enforceable as if any subsequent transferee thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement, provided, that Developer shall satisfy this and any other obligation under this Agreement to make any provision a covenant running with the land by recording this Agreement in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of the City of St. Louis.

5.6 Subordinate Notes. TIF Notes may be issued in two series, with one series subordinate to TIF Notes of the other series issued hereunder (the "Subordinate Notes"), such that no payment of principal or interest on any such Subordinate Notes may be made while any TIF Notes are outstanding. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according

to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.2** and **6.3** of this Agreement.

If the amount of TIF Bonds issued pursuant to this Agreement is insufficient to refund all of the outstanding TIF Notes, the TIF Notes remaining outstanding shall be redeemed by the issuance of Subordinate Notes. Each Subordinate Note shall have the same maturity and have the same outstanding principal amount and the same interest rate as the TIF Note it redeems. All such Subordinate Notes shall be payable as to principal and interest according to the terms set forth in **Sections 5.4** and **6.3** of this Agreement.

5.7 City to Select Underwriter and Financial Advisor; Term and Interest Rate. The City shall have the right to select the designated underwriter (and such financial advisors and consultants as the underwriter and the City deem necessary for the issuance of the TIF Bonds) and underwriter's counsel. The final maturity of the TIF Bonds shall not exceed the maximum term permissible under the TIF Act. The TIF Bonds shall bear interest at such rates, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such terms as the City shall determine in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE VI. SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; COLLECTION AND USE OF TIF REVENUES

6.1 Creation of Special Allocation Fund. The City agrees to cause its Comptroller or other financial officer to maintain the Special Allocation Fund, including a "PILOTs Account," an "EATs Account," and such further accounts or sub-accounts as are required by this Agreement or as the Comptroller may deem appropriate in connection with the administration of the Special Allocation Fund pursuant to this Agreement. Subject to the requirements of the TIF Act and, with respect to Economic Activity Taxes, subject to annual appropriation by the Board of Aldermen, the City will promptly upon receipt thereof deposit all Payments in Lieu of Taxes into the PILOTs Account and all Economic Activity Taxes into the EATs Account.

6.2 Certification of Base for PILOTS and EATS.

6.2.1. Upon the reasonable written request of the City, Developer shall use its best efforts to provide or cause to be provided to the Comptroller or its authorized representative any documents necessary for the City to calculate the base for PILOTs and EATs including, but not limited to: (i) the address and locator number of all parcels of real property located within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) information related to payment of utility taxes by any businesses, owners or other occupants of the Redevelopment Area in the calendar year ending December 31, 2008.

6.2.2. Within ninety (90) days after execution of the Redevelopment Agreement, the City shall provide to the Developer (i) a certificate of the City Assessor's calculation of the total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area based upon the most recently ascertained equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area; and (ii) a certification of the amount of revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City and other taxing districts and which are generated by economic activities within the Redevelopment Area for the calendar year ending December 31, 2008, but excluding those personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation, or licenses, fees or special assessments identified as excluded in Section 99.845.3 of the TIF Act.

6.3 Application of Available Revenues.

The City hereby agrees for the term of this Agreement to apply the Available Revenues and any taxes, fees or assessments subsequently enacted and imposed in substitution therefor and allocable to the Special Allocation Fund under the TIF Act or this Agreement to the repayment of TIF Notes issued under Article V of this Agreement as provided in the Note Ordinance and this Agreement.

Upon the payment in full of the principal of and interest on all TIF Notes (or provision has been made for the payment thereof as specified in the Note Ordinance), payment in full of the fees and expenses of the Comptroller and the SLDC, and payment in full of any other amounts required to be paid under the Note Ordinance, all amounts remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be declared as surplus and distributed in the manner provided in the Act.

If monies available in Special Allocation Fund are insufficient to reimburse the City or the Developer as provided above on any Payment Date, then the unpaid portion shall be carried forward to the next Payment Date, with interest thereon.

The City agrees that it will comply with the Charter of The City of St. Louis, Article XVI, Section 3 for each fiscal year that TIF Obligations are outstanding and the City will request an appropriation of all Available Revenues on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund for application to the payment of the principal of (including, but not limited to, payment of a premium, if any) and interest on the TIF Obligations.

6.4 Cooperation in Determining TIF Revenues. The City and the Developer agree to cooperate and take all reasonable actions necessary to cause the TIF Revenues to be paid into the Special Allocation Fund, including, but not limited to, the City's enforcement and collection of all such payments through all reasonable and ordinary legal means of enforcement.

6.5 Obligation to Report TIF Revenues. The Developer shall cause any purchaser or transferee of real property located within the Property, and any lessee or other user of real property located within the Property required to pay TIF Revenues shall use all reasonable efforts to timely fulfill such obligations as are required by **Section 6.4** of this Agreement. So long as any of

the TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer shall cause such obligations to be covenants running with the land, which covenants shall be enforceable as if such purchaser, transferee, lessee or other user of such real property were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

6.6 Notice to City of Transfer. The Developer agrees to notify the City in writing of any sale, transfer or other disposition of the Property or any interest therein as permitted by **Section 7.3.2** of this Agreement at least fifteen (15) days prior to such sale, transfer or other disposition. Said notice shall specify the name and address of the person so acquiring any or all of the Property or any interest therein and shall identify the Property to be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed, whether by voluntary transfer or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Developer shall not be required to notify the City of the lease or transfer of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

ARTICLE VII. GENERAL PROVISIONS

7.1 Developer's Right of Termination. At any time prior to the delivery of a Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Developer may, by giving written notice to the City, abandon the Redevelopment Project and terminate this Agreement and the Developer's obligations hereunder if the Developer determines, in its sole discretion, that the Redevelopment Project is no longer economically feasible. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.2 City's Right of Termination. The City may terminate this Agreement if (i) the Developer fails to submit to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer's MBE/WBE Subcontractor's List and its MBE/WBE Utilization Statement within sixty (60) days of the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that termination under this **Section 7.2(i)** may be waived in the sole discretion of the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer; or (ii) the Developer fails to submit its Certificate of Substantial Completion, acceptable to the City, in accordance with **Section 3.8** of this Agreement and the schedule set forth in Section 3.4 of this Agreement. Upon such termination, the City shall have no obligation to issue a TIF Note or to reimburse the Developer for any amounts advanced under this Agreement or costs otherwise incurred or paid by Developer.

7.3 Successors and Assigns.

7.3.1 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on and shall inure to the benefit of the parties named herein and their respective heirs, administrators, executors, personal representatives, successors and assigns.

7.3.2 Assignment or Sale. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, all or any part of the Property or any interest therein may be sold, transferred, encumbered, leased, or otherwise disposed of at any time, and the rights of the Developer named herein or any successors in interest under this Agreement or any part hereof may be assigned at any time before, during or after redevelopment of the Redevelopment Project, whereupon the party disposing of its interest in the Property or assigning its interest under this Agreement shall be thereafter released from further obligation under this Agreement (although any such Property so disposed of or to which such interest pertains shall remain subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement), provided, however, that until substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, the fee title to the Property shall not be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of and the rights, duties and obligations of the Developer under this Agreement shall not be assigned in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed upon a reasonable demonstration by the Developer of the proposed transferee's or assignee's experience and financial capability to undertake and complete such portions of the Work and perform the Developer's obligations under this Agreement, all in accordance with this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the City hereby approves, and no prior consent shall be required in connection with: (a) the right of the Developer to encumber or collaterally assign its interest in the Property or any portion thereof or its rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to secure loans, advances or extensions of credit to finance or from time to time refinance all or any part of the Redevelopment Project Costs, or the right of the holder of any such encumbrance or transferee of any such collateral assignment (or trustee or agent on its behalf) to transfer such interest by foreclosure or transfer in lieu of foreclosure under such encumbrance or collateral assignment; and (b) the right of Developer to transfer the Property or to assign the Developer's rights, duties and obligations under this Agreement to any Related Entity; (c) the right of the Developer to sell, lease or transfer a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business; provided that in each such event (i) the Developer named herein shall remain liable hereunder for the substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project, subject, however, to Developer's right of termination pursuant to **Section 7.1** of this Agreement, and shall be released from such liability hereunder only upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and (ii) the Developer provides to the City fifteen (15) days' advance written notice of the proposed assignment or transfer other than of the sale or lease of a residential unit, commercial unit or parking space in the ordinary course of business which shall require no notice except as may be required by **Section 4.3**.

7.3.3 Assignment or Sale to Exempt Organization. Prior to any sale, transfer or other disposition of all or any portion of the Property or any interest therein to an organization exempt from payment of ad valorem property taxes, such organization shall be required to agree not to apply for an exemption from payment of such property taxes for a period ending on the earlier of the date that all TIF Obligations are paid in full or twenty-three (23) years from the effective date that the Approving Ordinance. The Developer shall make this requirement a covenant running with the land, enforceable for such period as if such purchaser or other transferee or possessor thereof were originally a party to and bound by this Agreement.

7.4 Remedies. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement and subject to the Developer's and the City's respective rights of termination, in the event of any default in or breach of any term or conditions of this Agreement by either party, or any successor, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, upon written notice from the other party specifying such default or breach, proceed immediately to cure or remedy such default or breach, and shall, in any event, within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, cure or remedy such default or breach. In the event that the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) diligently and in good faith commences to cure or remedy such default or breach but is unable to cure or remedy such default or breach within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice, the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall, prior to the end of such thirty (30) days, provide notice to the other party that it has in good faith commenced to cure or remedy such default or breach, whereupon the defaulting or breaching party (or successor) shall have an additional thirty (30) days to cure or remedy such default or breach. In case such cure or remedy is not taken or not diligently pursued, or the default or breach shall not be cured or remedied prior to the end of the additional thirty (30) day period, the aggrieved party may institute such proceedings as may be necessary or desirable in its opinion to cure and remedy such default or breach, including without limitation proceedings to compel specific performance by the defaulting or breaching party.

7.5 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor the Developer nor any successor in interest shall be considered in breach or default of their respective obligations under this Agreement, and times for performance of obligations hereunder shall be extended in the event of any delay caused by force majeure (except as expressly limited in **Section 3.4**), including without limitation damage or destruction by fire or casualty; strike; lockout; civil disorder; war; restrictive government regulations; lack of issuance of any permits and/or legal authorization by the governmental entity necessary for the Developer to proceed with construction of the Work or any portion thereof; shortage or delay in shipment of material or fuel; acts of God; unusually adverse weather or wet soil conditions; or other like causes beyond the parties' reasonable control, including without limitation any litigation, court order or judgment resulting from any litigation affecting the validity of the Redevelopment Plan, the Redevelopment Project or the TIF Obligations or this Agreement; provided that (i) such event of force majeure shall not be deemed to exist as to any matter initiated or sustained by the Developer in bad faith, and (ii) the Developer notifies the City in writing within thirty (30) days of the commencement of such claimed event of force majeure.

7.6 Notices. All notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications required by this Agreement to be given by either party hereunder shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or sent by United States first class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate party at its address set forth below, or at such other address as such party shall have last designated by notice to the other. Notices, demands, consents, approvals, certificates and other communications shall be deemed given when delivered or three days after mailing; provided, however, that if any such notice or other communication shall also be sent by telecopy or fax machine, such notice shall be deemed given at the time and on the date of machine transmittal if the sending party receives a written send verification on its machines and forwards a copy thereof with its mailed or courier delivered notice or communication.

- (i) In the case of the Developer, to:

3150 Development, Inc.
3109 S. Grand
St. Louis, Missouri 63118
Attention: Joe Klitzing
Facsimile: (314) 772-0108

With a copy to:

Wolf & McCahan, LLC
165 N. Meramec, Suite 500
St. Louis, Missouri 63105
Attention: Timothy R. Wolf
Facsimile: (314) 880-2539

- (ii) In the case of the City, to:

City of St. Louis
Office of the Mayor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 200
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Barbara Geisman, Executive Director for Development
Facsimile: 314-622-3440

And

City of St. Louis
Office of the Comptroller
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103

Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller
Facsimile: 314-588-0550

With a copy to:
City of St. Louis
City Counselor
City Hall
1200 Market Street, Room 314
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Rebecca Wright, Assistant City Counselor
Facsimile: 314-622-4956

And

Armstrong Teasdale LLP
One Metropolitan Square, Suite 2600
St. Louis, Missouri 63102
Attention: Thomas J. Ray
Facsimile: 314-621-5065

(iii) In the case of the SLDC, to:

SLDC
1015 Locust Street, Suite 1200
St. Louis, Missouri 63101
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz
Facsimile: 314-231-2341

7.7 Conflict of Interest. No member of the Board of Aldermen, the TIF Commission, or any branch of the City's government who has any power of review or approval of any of the Developer's undertakings, or of the City's contracting for goods or services for the Redevelopment Area, shall participate in any decisions relating thereto which affect that member's personal interests or the interests of any corporation or partnership in which that member is directly or indirectly interested. Any person having such interest shall immediately, upon knowledge of such possible conflict, disclose, in writing, to the Board of Aldermen the nature of such interest and seek a determination by the Board of Aldermen with respect to such interest and, in the meantime, shall not participate in any actions or discussions relating to the activities herein proscribed.

7.8 Damage or Destruction of Redevelopment Project. In the event of total destruction or damage to the Redevelopment Project by fire or other casualty, during construction or thereafter during the term of this Agreement so long as any TIF Notes are outstanding and the Developer or a Related Entity owns the Property, the Developer shall determine and advise the City in writing within one year of such destruction or damage whether to restore, reconstruct and repair any such destruction or damage so that the Redevelopment Project will be completed or rebuilt in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and this Agreement. Should the Developer determine not to restore, reconstruct and repair, all unaccrued liability of the City for any payments of principal of or interest on the TIF Notes shall immediately terminate and the Developer shall promptly surrender the TIF Notes to the City for cancellation. In the event of such total destruction or damage during the term of this Agreement and after any TIF Bonds are issued or the issuance of a TIF Note to a purchaser other than the Developer or a Related Entity, the Developer shall, at the City's option after consultation with the Developer, tender to the City that portion of the insurance proceeds, if any, to which Developer is entitled, after satisfaction of any terms or obligations of any deed of trust, promissory note or financing agreement entered into by the Developer for the financing of all or any part of the Redevelopment Project, from any fire or casualty insurance policy in an amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the TIF Bonds or TIF Notes, plus accrued interest thereon to be deposited into the Special Allocation Fund.

7.9 Inspection. The City may conduct such periodic inspections of the Work as may be generally provided in the building code of the City. In addition, the Developer shall allow other authorized representatives of the City reasonable access to the Work site from time to time upon advance notice prior to the completion of the Work for inspection thereof. The Developer shall not unreasonably deny the City and its officers, employees, agents and independent contractors the right to inspect, upon request, all architectural, engineering, demolition, construction and other contracts and documents pertaining to the construction of the Work as the City determines is reasonable and necessary to verify the Developer's compliance with the terms of this Agreement.

7.10 Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be taken and deemed to have been fully executed, made by the parties in, and governed by the laws of State of Missouri for all purposes and intents.

7.11 Entire Agreement; Amendment. The parties agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and that no other agreements or representations other than those contained in this Agreement have been made by the parties. This Agreement shall be amended only in writing and effective when signed by the authorized agents of the parties.

7.12 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

7.13 Severability. In the event any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder shall continue in full force and effect, to the extent the remainder can be given effect without the invalid provision.

7.14 Representatives Not Personally Liable. No elected or appointed official, agent, employee or representative of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer in the event of any default or breach by any party under this Agreement, or for any amount which may become due to any party or on any obligations under the terms of this Agreement.

7.15 Attorney's Fees. In any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including any action to enforce this Agreement against a defaulting or breaching party pursuant to **Section 7.4**, the prevailing party shall recover from the non-prevailing party the prevailing party's attorney's fees, in addition to any other damages to which it is entitled.

7.16 Actions Contesting the Validity and Enforceability of the Redevelopment Plan. In the event a third party brings an action against the City or the City's officials, agents, attorneys, employees or representatives contesting the validity or legality of the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, the TIF Obligations, or the ordinance approving this Agreement, Developer may, at its option, join the City in defense of such claim or action. The parties expressly agree that, so long as no conflicts of interest exist between them with regard to the handling of such litigation, the same attorney or attorneys may simultaneously represent the City and the Developer in any such proceeding. The Developer shall be responsible for all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred by the City and by the Developer in connection with the defense of such claim or action, provided that if the City does not approve a settlement or compromise to which the Developer would agree, the Developer shall not be responsible for any costs or expenses incurred thereafter in the defense of such claim or action. All cost of any such defense, whether incurred by the City or the Developer, shall be deemed to be Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs and reimbursable from any amounts in the Special Allocation Fund, subject to Article IV of this Agreement.

7.17 Release and Indemnification. The indemnifications and covenants contained in this Section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

7.17.1. The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable to the Developer for damages or otherwise in the event that all or any part of the TIF Act, or any ordinance adopted in connection with either the TIF Act, this Agreement or the Redevelopment Plan, is declared invalid or unconstitutional in whole or in part by the final (as to which all rights of appeal have expired or have been exhausted) judgment of any court of competent jurisdiction, and by reason thereof either the City is prevented from performing any of the covenants and agreements herein or the Developer is prevented from enjoying the rights and privileges hereof.

7.17.2 The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors against any and all claims, demands, liabilities and costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses, arising from damage or injury, actual or claimed (excluding consequential and punitive damages), to persons or property occurring or allegedly occurring as a result of any negligent or malicious acts or omissions of the Developer, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement.

7.17.3. The City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for any damage or injury to the persons or property of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees, independent contractors or any other persons who may be about the Property or the Work except for matters arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the City and its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors.

7.17.4. All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City contained herein shall be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of the City and not of any of its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors in their individual capacities.

7.17.5. No governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees or independent contractors of the City shall be personally liable to the Developer (i) in the event of a default or breach by any party under this Agreement or (ii) for any amount or any TIF Notes which may become due to any party under the terms of this Agreement.

7.17.6. The Developer releases from and covenants and agrees that the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors shall not be liable for, and agrees to indemnify and hold the City, its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors, harmless from and against any and all third party suits, interest, claims and cost of reasonable attorneys fees incurred by any of them, resulting from, arising out of, or in any way connected with: (i) the enforcement of this Agreement, the validity of the TIF Obligations or the enforcement or validity of any other agreement or obligation made in connection therewith and their approvals (excluding opinions of counsel and of the City's financial advisors whenever such claim is based on such party's own negligence); (ii) the negligence or willful misconduct of the Developer or its officers, agents, employees or independent contractors in connection with the design, management, development, redevelopment and construction of the Work, or (iii) the compliance by the Developer with all applicable state, federal and local environmental laws, regulations

and ordinances as applicable to the Property, to the extent such condition existed prior to the acquisition thereof by the Developer. The foregoing release and indemnification shall not apply in the case of such liability arising directly out of the negligence or malicious acts or omissions of the City or its governing body members, officers, agents, attorneys, employees and independent contractors in connection with its or their activities conducted pursuant to this Agreement or which arises out of matters undertaken by the City following termination of this Agreement as to the Redevelopment Project or any particular portion thereof.

7.18 Survival. Notwithstanding the expiration or termination or breach of this Agreement by either party, the agreements contained in **Section 2.2, clauses (iii)-(v), Article VI, Sections 7.10, 7.11, 7.12, 7.13, 7.14, 7.15, 7.16, 7.17 and Article VIII** of this Agreement shall, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, survive such early expiration or early termination of this Agreement by either party.

7.19 Maintenance of the Property. The Developer shall remain in compliance with all provisions of the City's ordinances relating to maintenance and appearance of the Property during the construction of the Redevelopment Project or any portion thereof. Upon substantial completion of the Redevelopment Project and so long as any TIF Obligations are outstanding, the Developer or its successor(s) in interest, as owner or owners of the affected portion(s) of the Property, shall, during the remainder of the term of this Agreement (but subject to any delay caused by an event of force majeure as provided in **Section 7.5** of this Agreement), maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements within the Redevelopment Area which it owns in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. If there are separately-owned or ground leased parcels of real estate on the Property during the term of this Agreement, each owner or lessee as a successor in interest to the Developer shall maintain or cause to be maintained the buildings and improvements on its parcel in a good state of repair and attractiveness and in conformity with applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations.

7.20 Non-Discrimination. The Developer agrees that, during the term of this Agreement and as an independent covenant running with the land, there shall be no discrimination upon the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, marital status or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, occupancy or use of any of the facilities under its control within the Redevelopment Area or any portion thereof and said covenant may be enforced by the City or the United States of America or any of their respective agencies. The Developer further agrees that a provision containing the covenants of this paragraph shall be included in all agreements pertaining to the lease or conveyance or transfer (by any means) of all or a portion of the Redevelopment Project and any of the facilities under its control in the Redevelopment Area. Except as provided in this Section, the Developer shall have no obligation to enforce the covenants made by any transferee or lessee, tenant, occupant or user of any of the facilities within the Redevelopment Area.

7.21 Fair Employment. Without limiting any of the foregoing, the Developer voluntarily agrees to observe the Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. By execution of this Agreement, the Developer certifies and agrees that it is under no contractual or other disability that would materially impair its ability to observe the Guidelines set forth as **Exhibit F**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

7.22 MBE/WBE Compliance

The Developer shall comply with the Mayor's Executive Order #28, as amended as of the date of this Agreement, during the design and construction of the Redevelopment Project and with respect to ongoing services provided by third parties to the Developer in connection with the Redevelopment Project.

**ARTICLE VIII.
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE PARTIES**

8.1 Representations of the City. The City hereby represents and warrants that it has full constitutional and lawful right, power and authority, under current applicable law, to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement, including without limitation the right, power and authority to issue and sell the TIF Notes, and all of the foregoing have been or will be, upon adoption of ordinances authorizing the issuance of the TIF Notes, duly and validly authorized and approved by all necessary City proceedings, findings and actions. Accordingly, this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

8.2 Representations of the Developer. The Developer hereby represents and warrants it has full power to execute and deliver and perform the terms and obligations of this Agreement and all of the foregoing has been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate proceedings. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City and the Developer have caused this Agreement to be executed in their respective names and the City has caused its seal to be affixed thereto, and attested as to the date first above written.

“CITY”

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Francis G. Slay, Mayor

On this _____ day of _____, 200_, before me appeared _____, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that he is the _____ of 3150 Development, Inc., a Missouri corporation, and that he is authorized to sign the instrument on behalf of said limited liability company by authority of its members, and acknowledged to me that he executed the within instrument as said company's free act and deed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal in the _____ and State aforesaid, the day and year first above written.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

EXHIBIT A
Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: BUILDING

A tract of land being part of Adjusted Lots 1, 2, 3 and 4 of, RESUBDIVISION OF SOUTH GRAND CENTER, in Block 1463 as recorded In Plat Book 06152007, Page 0186 of the St. Louis City, Missouri Records and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the Southwest corner of above said City Block, said point also being the intersection of the Northerly right of way line of Juniata Street, (60 feet wide) with the Easterly line of Grand Avenue, (80 feet wide); thence along said Easterly right of way line North 02 degrees 18 minutes 15 seconds West a distance of 141.21 feet to a point thence leaving said Easterly right of way line North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 18.13 feet to a point; thence along a curve to the left having a radius of 16.82 feet; an arc length of 53.33 feet, a chord which bears North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East a chord distance of 33.64 feet to a point; thence North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 46.77 feet to a point; thence South 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 61.10 feet to a point; thence North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 169.00 feet to a point; thence North 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 60.00 feet to a point; thence North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 175.62 feet to the Northeast corner of the above mentioned Adjusted Lot 5; thence along the Easterly line of said Adjusted Lot 5 South 00 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 15.00 feet to a point; thence South 00 degrees 06 minutes 46 seconds West, a distance of 125.00 feet to a point on the Northerly right of way line of the aforementioned Juniata Street; thence along said North right of way line South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 437.24 feet to the point of beginning and containing 51,142 square feet or 1.174 acres more or less.

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION: PARKING LOT

A tract of land being part of Adjusted Lot 6 of RESUBDIVISION OF SOUTH GRAND CENTER, in Block 1463 as recorded in Plat Book 06152007 Page 0186 of the St Louis City, Missouri Records and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the Southwest corner of above said City Block, said point also being the Intersection of the Northerly right of way line of Juniata Street (60 feet wide) with the Easterly line of Grand Avenue (80 feet wide), thence along said Easterly right of way line North 02 degrees 18 minutes 15 seconds West a distance of 265.21 feet to the Southerly right of way line of Hartford Street (60 feet wide), said point also being the Northwest corner of said Adjusted Lot 1; thence along said Southerly right of way line South 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 313.02 feet to the point of the POINT OF BEGINNING OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND; thence continuing along said Southerly right of way line North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 265.40 feet to the Westerly right of way line of Arkansas Street (60 feet wide); thence along said Westerly right of way line South 00 degrees 06 minutes 46 seconds West, a distance of 125.00 feet to the Southeast corner of Adjusted Lot 6; thence along the South line of said Adjusted Lot 6 North 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 264.84 feet to a point; thence North 00 degrees 08 minutes 35 seconds West, a distance of 125.00 feet to the point of beginning and containing 33,139 square feet or 0.761 acres more or less.

EXHIBIT B
TIF Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs

CATEGORY	
(a)	Acquisition Costs (as defined in Section 1.1 of this Agreement).
(b)	Demolition Costs (includes, but is not limited to, demolition of existing buildings and structures or parts thereof).
(c)	Site Preparation and Public Improvements Costs (includes, but is not limited to, street and sidewalk improvements, parking facilities, utility work and resetting of curbs and landscaping and lighting in the right of way areas).
(d)	Rehabilitation, renovation, or reconstruction of any existing structures or construction of new improvements.

(e)	Financing Costs (includes, but is not limited to, loan fees, disbursing fees, lender’s legal fees, loan appraisals, flood certificates, tax credit investor fees and any and all other costs incurred by the Developer in connection with obtaining financing for and a tax credit investor in the Redevelopment Project).
(f)	Environmental Testing, Remediation and/or Abatement Costs (includes, but is not limited to, the testing for and removal and disposal of toxic or hazardous substances or materials).
(g)	Professional Service Costs (includes, but is not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning, sales commissions or special services).
(h)	TIF Costs & Issuance Costs incurred by the Developer pursuant to Section 2.2(i) – 2.2.(v) of this Agreement.

¹ Subject to the limitations set forth in **Section 4.2** of this Agreement, provided that such costs shall not exceed the aggregate amount of \$700,000 plus Issuance Costs as provided in the Agreement.

**EXHIBIT C
Form of Certificate of Commencement of Construction**

To: City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller
1200 Market St., Room 212
St. Louis, MO 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston,
Deputy Comptroller

City of St. Louis
St. Louis Development Corp
1015 Locust St., Ste. 1200
St. Louis, MO 63103
Attention: Dale Ruthsatz

DELIVERED BY

3150 Development Inc.

The undersigned, 3150 Development, Inc. (the “Developer”), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 200_, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “City”) and Developer (the “Agreement”) hereby certifies to the City as follows:

1. All property within the Redevelopment Area necessary for the Redevelopment Project (as legally described on Appendix A attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof), has been acquired by Developer or a Related Entity in accordance with the Agreement.
2. Developer has entered into an agreement with a contractor or contractors to construct the Redevelopment Project.
3. Developer has submitted to the MBE/WBE Compliance Officer a copy of Developer’s MBE/WBE Subcontractor’s List and MBE/WBE Utilization Statement, which are attached hereto as Appendix B.
4. Developer has obtained all necessary financing to complete the Redevelopment Project.
5. This Certificate of Commencement of Construction is being issued by Developer to the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence Developer’s satisfaction of all obligations and covenants with respect to commencement of construction of the Redevelopment Project.

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this day of _____, 20__.

3150 Development, Inc., a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

**EXHIBIT D
Form of Certificate of
Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs**

TO:

City of St. Louis
Office of Comptroller

1200 Market Street, Room 212
St. Louis, Missouri 63103
Attention: Ivy Neyland-Pinkston, Deputy Comptroller

Re: City of St. Louis, Missouri, 3150 South Grand Redevelopment Project

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 2008 (the "Agreement"), between the City and 3150 Development, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"). In connection with said Agreement, the undersigned hereby states and certifies that:

1. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** hereto is a Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Cost and was incurred in connection with the construction of the Redevelopment Project.
2. These Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs have been have been paid by the Developer and are reimbursable under the Note Ordinance and the Agreement.
3. Each item listed on **Schedule 1** has not previously been paid or reimbursed from money derived from the Special Allocation Fund or any money derived from any project fund established pursuant to the Note Ordinance, and no part thereof has been included in any other certificate previously filed with the City.
4. There has not been filed with or served upon the Developer any notice of any lien, right of lien or attachment upon or claim affecting the right of any person, firm or corporation to receive payment of the amounts stated in this request, except to the extent any such lien is being contested in good faith.
5. All necessary permits and approvals required for the portion of the Work for which this certificate relates have been issued and are in full force and effect.
6. All Work for which payment or reimbursement is requested has been performed in a good and workmanlike manner and in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan and the Agreement.
7. If any cost item to be reimbursed under this Certificate is deemed not to constitute a "redevelopment project cost" within the meaning of the TIF Act and the Agreement, the Developer shall have the right to substitute other eligible Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs for payment hereunder.

8. The costs to be reimbursed under this Certificate constitute advances qualified for Tax-Exempt TIF Notes:

Yes: _____ No: _____

9. The Developer is not in default or breach of any material term or condition of the Agreement beyond the applicable cure period, if any.

Dated this ____ day of _____, _____.

3150 Development, Inc., a Missouri corporation

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Approved for payment this ____ day of _____, 20__.

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Schedule 1

The Developer has incurred the following Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:

Payee:	Amount:	Description of Reimbursable Redevelopment Project Costs:
--------	---------	--

EXHIBIT E
Form of Certificate of Substantial Completion
CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The undersigned, 3150 Development, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the "Developer"), pursuant to that certain Redevelopment Agreement dated as of _____, 200_, between the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), and the Developer (the "Agreement"), hereby certifies to the City as follows:

- 1. That as of _____, _____, the construction of the Redevelopment Project (as that term is defined in the Agreement) has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
2. That the Work has been substantially completed or funded pursuant to Exhibit B to the Agreement.
3. The Work has been performed in a workmanlike manner and substantially in accordance with the Construction Plans (as those terms are defined in the Agreement).
4. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is accompanied by the project architect's or owner representative's certificate of substantial completion on AIA Form G-704 (or the substantial equivalent thereof), a copy of which is attached hereto as Appendix A and incorporated herein by reference, certifying that the Redevelopment Project has been substantially completed in accordance with the Agreement.
5. Mechanics lien waivers for applicable portions of the Work in excess of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) have been obtained.
6. This Certificate of Substantial Completion is being issued by the Developer to the SLDC and the City in accordance with the Agreement to evidence the Developer's satisfaction of all material obligations and covenants with respect to the Redevelopment Project.
7. The acceptance (below) or the failure of the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee to object in writing to this Certificate within thirty (30) days of the date of delivery of this Certificate to the SLDC and the City (which written objection, if any, must be delivered to the Developer prior to the end of such thirty (30) days) shall evidence the satisfaction of the Developer's agreements and covenants to perform the Work.

Upon such acceptance by the SLDC and the Mayor or his designee, the Developer may record this Certificate in the office of the City's Recorder of Deeds. This Certificate is given without prejudice to any rights against third parties which exist as of the date hereof or which may subsequently come into being. Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto set his/her hand this ____ day of _____, 20__.

3150 DEVELOPMENT, INC.

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ACCEPTED:

SLDC

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

(Insert Notary Form(s) and Legal Description)

EXHIBIT F
Equal Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Guidelines

In any contract for Work in connection with the Redevelopment Project related to any of the Property in the Redevelopment Area, the Developer (which term shall include the Developer, any transferees, lessees, designees, successors and assigns thereof,

including without limitation any entity related to the Developer by one of the relationships described in Section 267(b) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), its contractors and subcontractors shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances or regulations governing equal opportunity and nondiscrimination (the "Laws"). Moreover, the Developer shall contractually require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the Laws.

The Developer and its contractors or subcontractors shall not contract with any party known to have been found in violation of the Laws.

The Developer agrees for itself and its contractors and subcontractors that there shall be covenants to ensure that there shall be no discrimination on the part of the Developer or its contractors and subcontractors upon the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, sexual orientation or physical handicap in the sale, lease, rental, use or occupancy of any of the Property or any improvements constructed or to be constructed on the Property or any part thereof. Such covenants shall run with the land and shall be enforceable by the SLDC, the City and the United States of America, as their interest may appear in the Redevelopment Project.

The Developer shall make good faith efforts to observe Executive Order #28 dated July 24, 1997, relating to minority and women-owned business participation in City contracts.

The parties agree that the provisions of City Ordinance #60275, codified at Chapter 3.90 of the Revised Ordinances of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "First Source Jobs Policy"), do not specifically apply to the Developer as a potential recipient of TIF Notes, TIF Bonds and/or TIF Revenues. Nonetheless, the Developer voluntarily agrees to make good faith efforts to observe the provisions of the First Source Jobs Policy related to the negotiation of an employment agreement with the St. Louis Agency on Training and Employment.

**EXHIBIT G
MBE/WBE Subcontractors List**

On the spaces provided below please list all subcontractors and suppliers, including M/WBEs, proposed for utilization on this project. Work to be self-performed by the bidder is to be included.

FIRM NAME	MBE or WBE	BID ITEM(S) OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	SUBCONTRACT OR SUPPLY CONTRACT AMOUNT

**EXHIBIT H
MBE/WBE Utilization Statement**

Policy: It is the policy of the City of St. Louis that minority and women-owned businesses, as defined in the Mayor's Executive Order of July 24, 1997, as amended, shall have an opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts utilizing City funds, in whole or in part. Consequently, the requirements of the aforementioned Executive Order apply to this contract.

Project and Bid Identification:

Contracting Agency: _____
 Project Name: _____
 Letting Number: _____ Date: _____
 Contract MBE/WBE Goal: 25% MBE and 5%WBE Participation
 Total Dollar Amount of Prime Contract: \$ _____
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed MBE: \$ _____ Percent MBE _____
 Total Dollar Amount of Proposed WBE: \$ _____ Percent WBE _____

Obligation: The undersigned certifies that (s)he has read, understands and agrees to be bound by the bid specifications, including the accompanying exhibits and other items and conditions of the request for proposals regarding minority and women business

enterprise utilization. The undersigned further certifies that (s)he is legally authorized by the respondent to make the statements and representations in the M/WBE Forms and Exhibits and that said statements and representations are true and correct to the best of his/her knowledge and belief. The undersigned will enter into formal agreements with the minority/women business enterprises listed in the Subcontractor List, which are deemed by the City to be legitimate and responsible. The undersigned understands that if any of the statements and representations are made by the respondent knowing them to be false, or if there is a failure of the successful respondent to implement any of the stated agreements, intentions, objectives, goals and commitments set forth herein without prior approval of the City, then in any such events, the contractor’s act or failure to act, as the case may be, shall constitute a material breach of the contract, entitling the City to terminate the contract for default. The right to so terminate shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other rights and remedies the City may have for other defaults under the contract. Additionally, the contractor may be subject to the penalties cited in Section Twelve of the Mayor’s Executive Order #28, as amended.

Assurance: I, acting as an officer of the undersigned bidder or joint venture bidders, hereby assure the City that on this project my company will (check one):

_____ Meet or exceed contract award goals and provide participation as shown above.

_____ Fail to meet contract award goals but will demonstrate that good faith efforts were made to meet the goals and my company will provide participation as shown above.

Name of Prime Contractor(s): _____

Prime Contractor Authorized Signature
Title: _____
Date: _____

Approved: February 9, 2009

**ORDINANCE #68260
Board Bill No. 371**

AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING A PORTION OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI AS A REDEVELOPMENT AREA KNOWN AS THE 3150 SOUTH GRAND REDEVELOPMENT AREA PURSUANT TO THE REAL PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT ALLOCATION REDEVELOPMENT ACT; APPROVING A REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND A REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT WITH RESPECT THERETO; ADOPTING TAX INCREMENT FINANCING WITHIN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA; MAKING FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; ESTABLISHING THE 3150 SOUTH GRAND SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN ACTIONS BY CITY OFFICIALS; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “City”), is a body corporate and a political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, on December 20, 1991, pursuant to Ordinance No. 62477, the Board of Aldermen of the City created the Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the “TIF Commission”); and

WHEREAS, the TIF Commission is duly constituted according to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000), as amended (the “TIF Act”), and is authorized to hold public hearings with respect to proposed redevelopment areas and redevelopment plans and to make recommendations thereon to the City; and

WHEREAS, staff and consultants of the City and 3150 Development, Inc., a Missouri corporation (the “Developer”), prepared a plan for redevelopment titled the “3220 Development Redevelopment Plan” dated November 5, 2008 (the “Redevelopment Plan”), for an area consisting of four (4) tax parcels located in City Blocks 1463 which parcels are commonly known and numbered as 3148 S. Grand, 3150-56 S. Grand, 3515 Juniata and 3531 Juniata (the “Redevelopment Area” or “Area”), which Redevelopment Area is more fully described in the Redevelopment Plan, attached hereto and incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Plan proposes to redevelop the Redevelopment Area by rehabilitation and redevelopment of the building in the Redevelopment Area into commercial space and related parking, as set forth in the Redevelopment Plan (the “Redevelopment Project,” or “TIF Project”); and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2008, after all proper notice was given, the TIF Commission held a public hearing in conformance with the TIF Act and received comments from all interested persons and taxing districts relative to the Redevelopment Area, the Redevelopment Plan, and the Redevelopment Project; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2008, the TIF Commission found that completion of the Redevelopment Project would provide a substantial and significant public benefit through the elimination of blighting conditions, the creation of new jobs in the City, increased property values and tax revenues, stabilization of the Redevelopment Area, facilitation of the economic stability of

the City as a whole, and further found that without the assistance of tax increment financing in accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Project is not financially feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2008, the TIF Commission voted to recommend that the Board of Aldermen adopt an ordinance in the form required by the Act (i) adopting tax increment financing within the Redevelopment Area, (ii) approving the Redevelopment Plan, (iii) approving and designating the Redevelopment Area as a “redevelopment area” as provided in the Act, (iv) approving the Redevelopment Project as described within the Redevelopment Plan, and (v) approving the issuance of one or more tax increment financing revenue notes in the amount as specified in the Redevelopment Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has demonstrated that the Redevelopment Project would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing and, therefore, redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not feasible and would not otherwise be completed; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Aldermen has received the recommendations of the TIF Commission regarding the Redevelopment Area and the Redevelopment Plan and finds that it is desirable and in the best interests of the City to designate the Redevelopment Area as a “redevelopment area” as provided in the TIF Act, adopt the Redevelopment Plan and Redevelopment Project in order to encourage and facilitate the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, the Redevelopment Area qualifies for the use of tax increment financing to alleviate the conditions that qualify it as a “blighted area” as provided in the TIF Act and as set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the property constituting the Redevelopment Area is underutilized and predominantly vacant, thus discouraging investment and encouraging crime and vagrancy, and the Redevelopment Area represents a social and economic liability to the City, and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to approve the Redevelopment Project to allow the rehabilitation of the building in the Redevelopment Area into commercial and residential space; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and desirable and in the best interest of the City to adopt tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Area and to establish a special allocation fund for the Redevelopment Area in order to provide for the promotion of the general welfare through redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan which redevelopment includes, but is not limited to, assistance in the physical, economic, and social development of the City of St. Louis, providing for a stabilized population and plan for the optimal growth of the City of St. Louis, encouragement of a sense of community identity, safety and civic pride, and the elimination of impediments to land disposition and development in the City of St. Louis.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. The Board of Aldermen hereby makes the following findings:

A. The Redevelopment Area on the whole is a “blighted area”, as defined in Section 99.805 of the TIF Act, and has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing. This finding includes, the Redevelopment Plan sets forth, and the Board of Aldermen hereby finds and adopts by reference: (i) a detailed description of the factors that qualify the Redevelopment Area as a “blighted area” and (ii) an affidavit, signed by the Developer and submitted with the Redevelopment Plan, attesting that the provisions of Section 99.810.1(1) of the TIF Act have been met, which description and affidavit are incorporated herein as if set forth herein.

B. The Redevelopment Plan conforms to the comprehensive plan for the development of the City as a whole.

C. In accordance with the TIF Act, the Redevelopment Plan states the estimated dates of completion of the Redevelopment Project and retirement of the financial obligations issued to pay for certain redevelopment project costs and these dates are twenty three (23) years or less from the date of approval of the Redevelopment Project.

D. A plan has been developed for relocation assistance for businesses and residences as set forth in Ordinance No. 62481 adopted December 20, 1991.

E. A cost-benefit analysis showing the economic impact of the Redevelopment Plan on each taxing district which is at least partially within the boundaries of the Redevelopment Area is on file with the St. Louis Development Corporation, which cost-benefit analysis shows the impact on the economy if the Redevelopment Project is not built, and if the Redevelopment Project is built pursuant to the Redevelopment Plan.

F. Redevelopment of the Redevelopment Area in accordance with the Redevelopment Plan is not financially feasible without the assistance of tax increment financing and would not otherwise be completed.

G. The Redevelopment Plan does not include the initial development or redevelopment of any “gambling establishment” as that term is defined in Section 99.805(6) of the TIF Act.

H. The Redevelopment Area includes only those parcels of real property and improvements thereon directly and substantially benefitted by the proposed Redevelopment Project.

SECTION TWO. The Redevelopment Area described in the Redevelopment Plan is hereby designated as a “redevelopment area” as defined in Section 99.805(11) of the TIF Act.

SECTION THREE. The Redevelopment Plan as reviewed and recommended by the TIF Commission on November 7, 2008, including amendments thereto, if any, and the Redevelopment Project described in the Redevelopment Plan are hereby adopted and approved. A copy of the Redevelopment Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION FOUR. There is hereby created and ordered to be established within the treasury of the City a separate fund to be known as the “3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund.” To the extent permitted by law and except as otherwise provided in the Redevelopment Plan, the City hereby pledges funds in the 3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

SECTION FIVE. Tax increment allocation financing is hereby adopted within the Redevelopment Area. After the total equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area exceeds the certified total initial equalized assessed valuation of the taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area, the ad valorem taxes, and payments in lieu of taxes, if any, arising from the levies upon taxable real property in the Redevelopment Area by taxing districts and tax rates determined in the manner provided in Section 99.855.2 of the TIF Act each year after the effective date of this Ordinance until redevelopment costs have been paid shall be divided as follows:

A. That portion of taxes, penalties and interest levied upon each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property which is attributable to the initial equalized assessed value of each such taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid by the City Collector to the respective affected taxing districts in the manner required by law in the absence of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing;

B. Payments in lieu of taxes attributable to the increase in the current equalized assessed valuation of each taxable lot, block, tract, or parcel of real property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project and any applicable penalty and interest over and above the initial equalized assessed value of each such unit of property in the area selected for the Redevelopment Project shall be allocated to and, when collected, shall be paid to the City Treasurer, who shall deposit such payments in lieu of taxes into the 3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund for the purpose of paying redevelopment costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof. Payments in lieu of taxes which are due and owing shall constitute a lien against the real estate of the Redevelopment Project from which they are derived and shall be collected in the same manner as the real property tax, including the assessment of penalties and interest where applicable.

SECTION SIX. In addition to the payments in lieu of taxes described in Section Five of this Ordinance, fifty percent (50%) of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other taxing districts, and which are generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within the area of the Redevelopment Project in the calendar year prior to the adoption of the Redevelopment Project by ordinance, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, or taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (2000) as amended, licenses, fees or special assessments other than payments in lieu of taxes and penalties and interest thereon, shall be allocated to, and paid by the collecting officer to the City Treasurer or other designated financial officer of the City, who shall deposit such funds in a separate segregated account within the 3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund.

SECTION SEVEN. The Comptroller of the City is hereby authorized to enter into agreements or contracts with other taxing districts as is necessary to ensure the allocation and collection of the taxes and payments in lieu of taxes described in Sections Five and Six of this Ordinance and the deposit of the said taxes or payments in lieu of taxes into the 3150 South Grand Special Allocation Fund for the payment of redevelopment project costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof, all in accordance with the TIF Act.

SECTION EIGHT. The City Register is hereby directed to submit a certified copy of this Ordinance to the City Assessor, who is directed to determine the total equalized assessed value of all taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area as of the date of this Ordinance, by adding together the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable lot, block, tract or parcel of real property within the Redevelopment Area, and shall certify such amount as the total initial equalized assessed value of the taxable real property within the Redevelopment Area.

SECTION NINE. The Mayor and Comptroller of the City or their designated representatives are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions as may be necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such action by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION TEN. The Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives, with the advice and concurrence of the City Counselor and after approval by the Board of Estimate and Apportionment, are hereby further authorized and directed to make any changes to the documents, agreements and instruments approved and authorized by this Ordinance as may be consistent

with the intent of this Ordinance and necessary and appropriate in order to carry out the matters herein authorized, with no such further action of the Board of Aldermen necessary to authorize such changes by the Mayor and the Comptroller or their designated representatives.

SECTION ELEVEN. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the Board of Aldermen that each and every part, section and subsection of this Ordinance shall be separate and severable from each and every other part, section and subsection hereof and that the Board of Aldermen intends to adopt each said part, section and subsection separately and independently of any other part, section and subsection. In the event that any part, section or subsection of this Ordinance shall be determined to be or to have been unlawful or unconstitutional, the remaining parts, sections and subsections shall be and remain in full force and effect, unless the court making such finding shall determine that the valid portions standing alone are incomplete and are incapable of being executed in accord with the legislative intent.

SECTION TWELVE. After adoption of this Ordinance by the Board of Aldermen, this Ordinance shall become effective on the 30th day after its approval by the Mayor or adoption over his veto; provided that if, within ninety (90) days after the effective date of an ordinance authorizing the City to enter into a redevelopment agreement pertaining to the Redevelopment Project, the Developer or its affiliate or designee, has not (i) executed such redevelopment agreement and (ii) paid all fees due to the City in accordance with the terms of the redevelopment agreement, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed null and void and of no effect and all rights conferred by this Ordinance on Developer, shall terminate, provided further, however, that prior to any such termination the Developer may seek an extension of time in which to execute the Redevelopment Agreement, which extension may be granted in the sole discretion of the Board of Estimate and Apportionment of the City of St. Louis.

EXHIBIT A
3150 SOUTH GRAND TIF REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
TAX INCREMENT FINANCING REDEVELOPMENT PLAN
3150 DEVELOPMENT, INC.

Submitted by:
3150 Development, Inc.

Prepared by:
Wolf & McCahan, LLC

Submitted November 5, 2008

I. INTRODUCTION

This plan provides for the Redevelopment of an area consisting of the properties at 3148 S. Grand, 3150-3156 S. Grand, 3515 Juniata and 3531 Juniata. A legal description of the Redevelopment Area is attached as Exhibit 3. Utilization of tax increment financing (TIF) to assist in the construction of the proposed project and related public improvements will enable the Redevelopment Area to be put to its highest and best use.

The Redevelopment Area has been a vacant lot and building for many years, so by definition it is economically underutilized.

The most recent total equalized assessed value of the real estate within the Redevelopment Area is \$119,000. Assuming the completion of the Redevelopment Project in accordance with this Plan, the estimated total equalized assessed value of the real estate within the Redevelopment Area will be approximately \$1,088,000 when the construction of those improvements is completed. The total Payments in Lieu of Taxes generated by the Redevelopment Project during the first 23 years of operation is estimated to be approximately \$1,658,707. Economic Activity Taxes generated during the 23-year period by the Redevelopment Project is estimated to be approximately \$1,887,375. It is anticipated that the Reimbursable Project Costs can be fully reimbursed by TIF Revenue generated by the Redevelopment Project no later than 2020; provided however, no TIF revenue will be received from a Redevelopment Project Area later than 23 years after the applicable Redevelopment Project is approved. Upon completion of reimbursement of all Reimbursable Project Costs for the Redevelopment Project and termination of all Obligations, tax increment financing will be terminated and the Taxing Districts will receive all tax revenue generated within the Redevelopment Area.

Redevelopment Project Costs are estimated to be approximately \$4,300,000. The Redevelopment Project Costs and the Reimbursable Project Costs are set forth in greater detail in Exhibit 1.

II. DEFINITIONS

As used in this Plan, the following terms shall mean:

A. Act

The Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Section 99.800, et seq., Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended.

B. Blighted Area

An area which, by reason of the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete platting, or the existence of conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals, or welfare in its present condition and use.

C. Board of Aldermen

The Board of Aldermen of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

D. City

The City of St. Louis, Missouri.

E. Comptroller

The chief financial officer of the City of St. Louis.

F. Assessor

The Assessor of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

G. Collector of Revenue

The Collector of Revenue of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

H. Debt Service

The amount required for the payment of interest and principal on Obligations as they come due, for the payment of mandatory or optional redemption

I. Developer

3150 Development, Inc., its successors and assigns.

J. Economic Activity Account

The separate segregated account within the Special Allocation Fund into which Economic Activity Taxes are to be deposited.

K. Economic Activity Taxes

Fifty percent of the total additional revenue from taxes, penalties and interest which are imposed by the City or other Taxing Districts, and which are generated by economic activities within a Redevelopment Project Area, over the amount of such taxes generated by economic activities within a Redevelopment Project Area in the calendar year prior to the adoption of a Redevelopment Project for a Redevelopment Project Area by Ordinance, while tax increment financing remains in effect, but excluding personal property taxes, taxes imposed on sales or charges for sleeping rooms paid by transient guests of hotels and motels, taxes levied pursuant to Section 70.500 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, taxes levied for the purpose of public transportation pursuant to Section 94.660 of the Revised Statutes of Missouri, licenses, fees or special assessments other than Payments In Lieu of Taxes and penalties and interest thereon; provided, however, if any retail establishment relocates from within the City of St. Louis to the Redevelopment Area and the Board of Aldermen adopts an Ordinance finding that such retail establishment is a direct beneficiary of tax increment financing pursuant to this Plan, then for purposes of this definition the economic activity taxes generated by such retail establishment shall equal the total additional revenue from economic activity taxes which are imposed by the municipality or other Taxing District over the amount of economic activity taxes generated by such retail establishment in the calendar year prior to its relocation to the Redevelopment Area.

L. Financing Costs

Those costs incurred by the City, TIF Commission or other issuer as a result of issuing one or more series of Obligations to pay all or any portion of Reimbursable Project Costs incurred or estimated to be incurred, including but not limited to loan fees, capitalized interest, financial advisor fees, legal fees, broker fees or discounts, original purchaser's discount, printing and other costs related to such financing.

M. Obligations

Bonds, loans, debentures, notes, special certificates, or other evidences of indebtedness issued by the City, TIF

Commission or any other issuer approved by the City, to pay or reimburse all or any portion of Reimbursable Project Costs incurred or estimated to be incurred, or to otherwise carry out the Redevelopment Project, to finance the cost of issuing such Obligations, to establish reserves to refund or secure such Obligations, to finance the interest costs associated with such Obligations or to refund, redeem or defease outstanding Obligations.

N. Ordinance

An ordinance enacted by the Board of Aldermen.

O. Payments in Lieu of Taxes

Revenue from real property taxes in the Redevelopment Project Area selected for the Redevelopment Project which is to be used to reimburse the Reimbursable Project Costs, which Taxing Districts would have received had the City not adopted tax increment allocation financing, and which result from levies made after the time of the adoption of tax increment allocation financing within the Redevelopment Project Area, and during the time the current equalized value of real property in the Redevelopment Project Area exceeds the Total Initial Equalized Assessed Value of real property in the Redevelopment Project Area, until the designation is terminated pursuant to this Plan which shall not be later than 23 years after the Redevelopment Project are approved pursuant to 99.850.

P. PILOT Account

The separate segregated account within the Special Allocation Fund into which Payments in Lieu of Taxes are to be deposited.

Q. Plan

This 3150 Development, Inc. Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan.

R. Preliminary Site Plan

The preliminary site plan for the Redevelopment Project Area attached as Exhibit 2 it may be amended before and after approval of the Plan.

S. Public Improvements

Improvements to public areas as described in this Plan.

T. Redevelopment Area

The real property legally described in Exhibit 3 that is the subject of this Plan.

U. The Redevelopment Project

The Redevelopment Project and other related improvements to be reconstructed in the Redevelopment project area as shown in the preliminary site plan and as illustrated in Exhibit 4.

V. Redevelopment Project Area

The area dedicated to the construction of each Redevelopment project.

W. Redevelopment Project Costs

The sum total of all reasonable or necessary costs incurred or estimated to be incurred, and any such costs incidental to this Plan or the Redevelopment Project, as applicable. Such costs include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Costs of studies, surveys, plans and specifications;
2. Professional service costs, including, but not limited to, architectural, engineering, legal, marketing, financial, planning or special services (except for reasonable administrative costs of the Commission, such costs shall be allowed only as an initial expense which are included in the costs set forth in this Plan or a Redevelopment Project);
3. Property assembly costs, including, but not limited to, acquisition of land and other property, real or personal, or rights or interests therein, demolition of buildings, the clearing and grading of land and Property Acquisition Costs;
4. Costs of rehabilitation, reconstruction, or repair or remodeling of existing buildings and fixtures;
5. Initial costs for an economic development area (as defined in the Act);

6. Costs of construction of public works or improvements;

7. Financing Costs, including, but not limited to, all necessary and incidental expenses related to the issuance of Obligations, and which may include payment of interest on any Obligations issued hereunder accruing during the estimated period of construction of the Redevelopment Project for which such Obligations are issued and for not more than eighteen months thereafter, and including reasonable reserves related thereto;

8. All or a portion of a Taxing District's capital costs resulting from the Redevelopment Project necessarily incurred or to be incurred in furtherance of the objectives of this Plan and such Redevelopment Project, to the extent the City by written agreement accepts and approves such costs; and

9. Payments in Lieu of Taxes.

X. Reimbursable Project Costs

Those Redevelopment Project Costs identified in Exhibit 1 to this Plan which will be reimbursed to the Developer from TIF Revenue, in the estimated amount of approximately \$700,000 plus interest and Financing Costs, subject to line-item transfers between categories of expenses.

Y. Special Allocation Fund

The fund, which contains 2 separate segregated accounts, maintained by the Comptroller, into which, as required by the Act, all Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Economic Activity Taxes are to be deposited.

Z. Taxing District

Any political subdivision of the State of Missouri located wholly or partially within the Redevelopment Area having the power to levy taxes.

AA. TIF Commission

The Tax Increment Financing Commission of the City of St. Louis, Missouri.

BB. TIF Revenue

Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Economic Activity Taxes.

CC. Total Initial Equalized Assessed Value

That amount certified by the City Assessor which equals the most recently ascertained equalized assessed value of each taxable parcel of real property within a Redevelopment Project Area immediately after tax increment financing for such Redevelopment Project Area has been approved by the City by an Ordinance.

III. TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

This Plan is adopted pursuant to the Act. The Act enables municipalities to finance Redevelopment Project Costs with the revenue generated from Payments in Lieu of Taxes resulting from increased assessed valuation on new development and, subject to annual appropriation, from Economic Activity Taxes resulting from increased economic activities within a Redevelopment Project Area.

Immediately after the City approves any Redevelopment Project and adopts tax increment financing for a Redevelopment Project Area for such Redevelopment Project, the Assessor shall certify the Total Initial Equalized Assessed Value of such Redevelopment Project Area. Real estate taxes (including penalties and interest thereon) resulting from: (1) all taxes levied on the Total Initial Equalized Assessed Value for such Redevelopment Project Area; and (2) Payments in Lieu of Taxes (including applicable penalties and interest) collected from owners of property within the Redevelopment Project Area will be paid by the Collector of Revenue to the Comptroller and deposited in the PILOT Account within the Special Allocation Fund. Economic Activity Taxes shall be paid by the collecting Taxing Districts to the Comptroller who shall deposit such funds in the Economic Activity Account within the Special Allocation Fund

IV. EXISTING CONDITIONS IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AREA

The Redevelopment Area contains land and a building which has been vacant for over 5 years. Overall the Redevelopment Area constitutes an economic liability to the City due to substantial economic underutilization.

Development of the Redevelopment Area will promote a higher level of economic activity, increased employment, and greater services to the public under this Plan. Exhibit 5 to this Plan contains a blight study that documents the fact that the Redevelopment Area is a Blighted Area, as that term is defined and used in this Plan and Section 98.805(1) of the Act.

V. REDEVELOPMENT PLAN OBJECTIVES

This Plan will be implemented by constructing the Redevelopment Project, along with the Public Improvements. Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Economic Activity Taxes generated from new development in the Redevelopment Project Area will be captured in the Special Allocation Fund and will be available to finance the Reimbursable Project Costs. In addition to using this development as a catalyst for additional development in Laclede's Landing, and further, this Plan causes increased employment within the Redevelopment Area and enhances the City's tax base. The objectives of this Plan are outlined below:

General Plan Objectives. The general objectives of this Plan are:

- To provide a need for new offices, assist in providing a public parking lot and to enhance development of the South Grand area;
 - To enhance the City's tax base as well as that of other Taxing Districts by bringing the Redevelopment Area to its highest and best use thereby encouraging private investment within the Redevelopment Area as well as surrounding areas;
 - To encourage increased revenue in the South Grand area;
 - To increase employment in the City of St. Louis;
 - To eliminate blighted conditions in the Redevelopment Area; and
- To enhance the visual character and identity of the City of St. Louis.

Specific Plan Objectives are:

- To expand the tax base of the City by the addition of taxable commercial real property, taxable retail sales and other taxable economic activity by constructing the Redevelopment Project; and
- To increase the employment opportunities for the City's residents by ensuring the opening of new businesses within the Redevelopment Area.
- To provide public parking in the area.

VI. DEVELOPER

Designation of Developer. 3150 Development, Inc. is designated as the Developer to implement this Plan. The Developer will design and develop the Redevelopment Project and the Public Improvements in cooperation with the City.

The Developer's Experience. The principals of the Developer, Joe Klitzing and Rob Holton, have over 30 years of combined experience as executives and owners in the real estate development and construction industry. Joe Klitzing has been an architect for in excess of 20 city developments, including University Village, West End Lofts, Falstaff, Park Plaza Hotel and Soulard Apartments.

VII. PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

Developer Responsibilities. To achieve the specific and general objectives of this Plan, the Developer will design and construct the Redevelopment Project and the Public Improvements. In the course of constructing the Redevelopment Project, the Developer will provide initial funding for the Reimbursable Project Costs. Funds from the proceeds of Obligations issued by the City and secured by TIF Revenue, and other potential sources of revenue may be used to reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Project Costs. In the alternative, the City may use funds from the Special Allocation Fund to reimburse the Developer for the Reimbursable Project Costs on a pay-as-you-go basis.

General Land Use. The Redevelopment Project will be subject to the applicable provisions of the zoning ordinance as well as other applicable City codes. All requirements which have been, or may be, imposed pursuant to the zoning process are part of the requirements of this Plan. The Public Improvements, which are to be dedicated to the City, shall comply with City or appropriate municipal street and sidewalk construction standards.

Schedule of Development. It is anticipated that construction of the Redevelopment Project will begin in February, 2009 and be completed by December, 2009.

Relocation Assistance Plan. There are no existing businesses or residences in the Redevelopment Area that will be required to relocate in order to implement this Plan.

VIII. FINANCING PLAN

Projected Project Costs. The Redevelopment Project Costs are estimated to be approximately \$4,300,000 for the expenses

related to preparation of the Plan, acquisition of the Redevelopment Area, construction of the Redevelopment Project and the Public Improvements, as shown on Exhibit 1.

Source of Funds. It is anticipated that the Developer will secure funding for all of the Redevelopment Project Costs that are not Reimbursable Project Costs and initial funding for the Reimbursable Project Costs. All Reimbursable Project Costs advanced by the Developer will ultimately be repaid by TIF Revenue. Payment of the Reimbursable Project Costs to the Developer may be made, as funds become available, on a pay-as-you-go basis or from the proceeds of Obligations. The source of funds for costs not reimbursable from the proceeds of the TIF Note will be equity funded by the Developers and from proceeds loan.

The Developer has sufficient funds to provide for the acquisition of the Redevelopment Area and has obtained verbal commitment from private lenders to finance the Redevelopment Project Costs subject to the TIF. Evidence of the Developer's financial commitment is attached as Exhibit 6 and will be supplemented by written commitments for total Redevelopment Project Costs by the Developer.

Issuance, Nature and Term of Obligations. Without excluding other methods of financing, Obligations may be issued by the City or any other entity approved by the City pursuant to this Plan, on terms and at an interest rate determined by market conditions at the time of issuance. The proceeds of the Obligations will be used to pay the Reimbursable Project Costs, shown on Exhibit 1, incurred or to be incurred by the Developer or any other person or entity. The proceeds of the Obligations may also be used to fund capitalized interest accounts, debt service reserve funds, and Financing Costs, as may be required to issue such Obligations. Obligations may be sold in one or more series in order to implement this Plan. Each Obligation issued must be retired not later than 23 years after the adoption of tax increment financing for the Redevelopment Project financed by such Obligation.

Limitations on City Commitment to Issuing Obligations. The City will only issue Obligations when and if the City is satisfied such Obligations should be issued. By approving the Plan, the City is not committing to offering general fund revenue as a credit enhancement.

Certification of Reimbursable Project Costs by Developer. After the Developer incurs Reimbursable Project Costs, it shall present to the City for the City's review and approval a certificate from an architect, engineer or other appropriate party, certifying that Reimbursable Project Costs have been incurred by the Developer and a written request of the Developer for reimbursement of the Reimbursable Project Costs certified. Such certified Reimbursable Project Costs shall begin to accrue interest at the prevailing market rate for prime private bank loans as established by Bank of America, or its successors, from 30 days after the certificate for such costs is submitted until reimbursed as provided below.

Reimbursement of Reimbursable Project Costs to Developer. The City shall reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Project Costs, which are certified as provided above, with interest as provided above, from the proceeds of Obligations or, at the City's discretion, directly from the Special Allocation Fund, as funds are available in the Special Allocation Fund. In the event Obligations are issued, the City will pledge funds on deposit in the Special Allocation Fund to the payment of Debt Service on the Obligation.

Projected TIF Revenue and Other Incremental Revenue. The total projected Payments in Lieu of Taxes upon completion of the Redevelopment Project are approximately \$1,658,707. The total projected Economic Activity Taxes generated by The Redevelopment Project are approximately \$1,887,375.

Payments in Lieu of Taxes. Calculation of anticipated Payments in Lieu of Taxes are based on current and projected future real property assessed valuations and the best available information concerning future property tax levy rates, both of which are subject to change due to many factors, including statewide reassessment, the effects of real property classification for real property tax purposes, and the rollback in tax levies resulting from reassessment or reclassification.

Equalized Assessed Valuations. The Total Initial Equalized Assessed Value of the Redevelopment Area for which tax increment financing is to be adopted is estimated to be approximately \$119,100. The current ad valorem tax levy rate on commercial property in the Redevelopment Area is \$8,1249 per \$100 of assessed valuation, of which \$6.4549 per \$100 is available as Payments in Lieu of Taxes

Anticipated Assessed Valuation. Upon completion of the Redevelopment Project, the assessed value of the Redevelopment Area is anticipated to be approximately \$1,088,000. When this Plan is terminated, it is estimated that the Redevelopment Area will annually yield an estimated \$85,609 in additional ad valorem real property taxes due to the Redevelopment Project at year 2006 ad valorem levy rates.

Economic Activity Taxes. Economic Activity Taxes to be generated in the Redevelopment Area consist of sales taxes, earnings and payroll taxes, entertainment gross receipts tax, and utility taxes. According to the records of the City, the total amount of sales in the Redevelopment Area in 2006, the year prior to the year in which this Plan is adopted, was zero. The current local sales tax rate for the Taxing Districts is 3.0500% excluding Missouri State Sales Tax.

Anticipated Sales Taxes. Upon termination of tax increment financing for the Redevelopment Area, which is anticipated to occur in 2031, it is projected that based on completion of the Redevelopment Project: (i) total additional annual sales subject to local sales tax in the Redevelopment Area will be approximately \$129,625 and (ii) sales in the Redevelopment Area will yield an estimated \$61,676 per year in additional local sales tax revenue based on current sales tax rates.

Utility Taxes. In addition to sales taxes, additional utility taxes will be generated within the Redevelopment Area. Although the amount of additional utility taxes is small in comparison to sales taxes, and therefore have not been estimated for purposes of this Plan, fifty percent of the additional utility taxes will be captured and deposited in the Special Allocation Fund.

Special Allocation Fund. The Comptroller shall establish and maintain the Special Allocation Fund, which shall contain two separate segregated accounts. Payments in Lieu of Taxes shall be deposited into the PILOT Account within the Special Allocation Fund and Economic Activity Taxes shall be deposited into the Economic Activity Account within the Special Allocation Fund. TIF Revenue so deposited and any interest earned on such deposits will be used for and are pledged for the payment of the Reimbursable Project Costs and for the distribution to the Taxing Districts.

IX. DISBURSEMENTS FROM SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND

All disbursements from the Special Allocation Fund will be made by the Comptroller out of the two separate segregated accounts maintained within the Special Allocation Fund for Payments in Lieu of Taxes and Economic Activity Taxes in proportion to their respective balances at the time of making a disbursement as set forth in this Plan. Disbursements shall be made by the Comptroller in the following manner and order of preference

- First, To pay Debt Service on Obligations issued to finance Reimbursable Project Costs;
- Second; To reimburse the Developer for Reimbursable Project Costs that it incurs, which were not reimbursed from the proceeds of the Obligations; and
- Third: To reimburse any other Reimbursable Project Costs.

Following the completion of all The Redevelopment Project, the payment of all Reimbursable Project Costs incurred or expected to be incurred, and the payment of all Obligations, if any, funds remaining in the Special Allocation Fund shall be disbursed by the Comptroller to the appropriate Taxing Districts in accordance with the Act

X. PROCEDURES FOR PAYMENTS TO THE SPECIAL ALLOCATION FUND

Payments in Lieu of Taxes. Following the designation of any Redevelopment Project Area, for as long as such Redevelopment Project Area is subject to tax increment financing, the Assessor shall determine the assessed value of such Redevelopment Project Area without regard to tax increment financing. The Collector of Revenue shall collect sums due from real property within such Redevelopment Project Area in accordance with the current assessed valuation, following notice required by law and disposition of any appeals, and tax levies in effect for each year. The amount collected which represents Payments in Lieu of Taxes shall be paid by the Collector of Revenue within 30 days after collection to the Comptroller who shall immediately deposit the amount paid into the PILOT Account within the Special Allocation Fund, to be utilized and expended in accordance with the Act and this Plan.

Documentation of Economic Activity Taxes by Taxpayers. The Developer will include in all leases, deeds and other instruments of conveyance provisions intended to ensure that no later than 30 days following payment of any Economic Activity Tax, any transferee of land within such Redevelopment Project Area, or its agent or representative, shall present to the Comptroller documentation of the type and amount of the Economic Activity Taxes paid by it. The documentation presented must clearly establish the type and amount of taxes paid and transactions which occurred which generated Economic Activity Taxes and may include actual tax returns, original sales records, utility bills or similar specific business records of the taxpayer, its tenants and successors in interest. Each such person or entity generating sales taxes within such Redevelopment Project Area shall also be required to provide an authorization allowing the Missouri Department of Revenue to release to the City the aggregate sales tax figures for all of such persons' or entities' businesses within such Redevelopment Project Area. The reference to "taxpayer" in this paragraph includes property owners and tenants in such Redevelopment Project Area.

XI. COST BENEFIT ANALYSIS

A cost-benefit analysis showing the economic impact of this Plan on each Taxing District is attached as Exhibit 8. The cost-benefit analysis shows the impact on the economy if the Redevelopment Project are, and if they are not completed pursuant to this Plan. The cost-benefit analysis illustrates the fiscal impact on every Taxing District. The cost-benefit analysis provides sufficient information to evaluate and to support the financial feasibility of the Redevelopment Project as proposed

XII. REQUIRED FINDINGS

With the approval of this Plan, the TIF Commission and the City of St. Louis have, as required by the Act, made the findings set forth below, based upon the record of the public hearing on the Plan, including but not limited to the Blight Study attached as Exhibit 5 and the affidavit of the Developer attached as Exhibit 7.

- Blighted Area. The Redevelopment Area on the whole is a Blighted Area as defined in the Act. The predominance of these factors individually and in combination causes the Redevelopment Area to constitute an economic or social liability and/or a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare in its present condition and use. As such, and as indicated in the Blight Study attached as Exhibit 5, the Redevelopment Area qualifies as a Blighted Area under the Act.

- Expectations for Development. The Redevelopment Area on the whole has not been subject to growth and development through investment by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of tax increment financing due to the substantial cost to ameliorate the blighted conditions of the Redevelopment Area.
- Conforms to Comprehensive Plan of City.
- Date to Adopt Redevelopment Project. The Ordinance approving any one of the Redevelopment Project will not be adopted later than ten years from the adoption of this Plan.
- Date to Complete Redevelopment. The estimated dates to complete the Redevelopment Project have been stated and such dates are not more than 23 years from the adoption of the Ordinance approving such Redevelopment Project.
- Date to Retire Obligations. In the event Obligations are issued to finance Redevelopment Project Costs, it is anticipated that such Obligations will be retired by 2020 or earlier, which is less than 23 years from the adoption of the Ordinance approving the Redevelopment Project.
- Acquisition by Eminent Domain. No property will be acquired by eminent domain for this Redevelopment Project.
- Relocation Assistance. There are no businesses or residents requiring resolution.
- Cost-Benefit Analysis. The cost-benefit analysis attached as Exhibit 8 shows the economic impact of this Plan on each Taxing District. The analyses show the impact on the economy if the Redevelopment Project are built and if the Redevelopment Project are not built pursuant to this Plan. The analyses include a fiscal impact study on every Taxing District, and sufficient information to evaluate whether the Redevelopment Project as proposed are financially feasible. The Redevelopment Area has not been subject to growth and development by private enterprise and would not reasonably be anticipated to be developed without the adoption of the Redevelopment Plan. The best and most economically viable use for the property in the Redevelopment Area is for the construction of new commercial use, with all of the necessary appurtenances and public improvements required to make the area an attractive place. Because of the existing condition of the property within the Redevelopment Area, the property has not been subject to growth or development in the past. The cost of curing the existing conditions and construction of the improvements contemplated by the Plan is not economically viable, if fully borne by the developer. The use of Tax Increment Financing makes the Plan feasible and thus attractive to private enterprise investment.
- Gambling Establishment. This Plan does not include the initial development or Redevelopment of any gambling establishment as defined in the Act.
- Reporting Requirements. The TIF Commission shall report to the Director of the Department of Economic Development for the State of Missouri by the last day of February of each year the name, address, phone number and primary line of business of any business, which relocates to the Redevelopment Area. Pursuant to the Act, the Director for the Department of Economic Development is required to compile and report the same to the governor, the speaker of the house and the president pro tempore of the Senate on the last day of April of each year.
- Redevelopment Project Area. The Redevelopment Project Area selected for the applicable Redevelopment Project includes only those parcels of real property and improvements directly and substantially benefited by such proposed The Redevelopment Project.

XIII. TERMINATION OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

Tax increment financing for the Redevelopment Project and the Redevelopment Project Area shall remain in effect until the Redevelopment Project has been constructed and all Reimbursable Project Costs related to the Redevelopment Project have been reimbursed and the Obligations issued to pay Reimbursable Project Costs related to the Redevelopment Project have been paid. At that time, tax increment financing shall be terminated for the Redevelopment Project Area. It is anticipated that all Reimbursable Project Costs will be reimbursed and that tax increment financing for and the designation of the Redevelopment Project Areas will be terminated no later than 2031.

Exhibit 1

**3150 Development, Inc.
Development Project Costs and Reimbursable Project Costs**

I. DEVELOPMENT PROJECT COSTS

● Land Purchase	700,000
● Construction	2,650,000
● Tenant Improvements	440,000

● Construction Professional Fees	179,000
● Construction Soft Costs	150,000
● Financing Fees	40,000
● Legal and Accounting	100,000
● Reserves	<u>35,000</u>
TOTAL	\$4,299,000

II. ANTICIPATED REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION COSTS TO BE PAID BY TIF BONDS OR OTHER FINANCIAL OBLIGATION¹

● Land Acquisition	200,000
● Site Preparation and Paving	25,000
● Hard Construction	100,000
● Professional Fees	<u>375,000</u>
(includes architecture, engineering, surveying, legal, planning consulting, builders risk insurance and financing fees)	
TOTAL	\$700,000

Note: The cost item amounts indicated herein are based on the conceptual redevelopment project and on cost data provided by the Developer. Actual redevelopment items, the anticipated cost account and specific details of the Redevelopment Project to be financed by TIF may vary from these amounts. In addition, the categories of cost items are estimates only, and it is intended that the Developer may change cost amounts within the categories; provided, however, that the aggregate of such financial costs (exclusive of financing costs) shall not exceed \$700,000.

¹ Source: Estimates Provided by Developer

Exhibit 2 Preliminary Site Plan

Exhibit 3 Legal Description of the Redevelopment Area

Exhibit 4 Illustration of Project

Exhibit 5 Blight Study

BLIGHTED AREA QUALIFICATION ANALYSIS

The purpose of this Section is to present the findings of a qualification analysis prepared for the proposed Juniata/South Grand Avenue Redevelopment Area. This document will establish the findings and conditions of an area shown in **Appendix A as Plate 1 — Proposed Redevelopment Area and Redevelopment Project Area Boundary**, for the purposes of determining whether an area within the City of St. Louis, Missouri (City) qualifies as a “Blighted Area” according to the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act (the “Act”) of the Revised Statutes of Missouri (RSMo).

The initial step in establishing a Redevelopment Area under the Act is for the governing body of the municipality to declare, by resolution or ordinance, that the proposed Area is a “Blighted Area” in need of redevelopment or rehabilitation.

Section 99.800 of the Act defines a “Blighted area” as follows:

“an area which, by reason of the predominance of defective or inadequate street layout, unsanitary or unsafe conditions, deterioration of site improvements, improper subdivision or obsolete plotting, or the existence of conditions which endanger life or property by fire and other causes, or any combination of such factors, retards the provision of housing accommodations or constitutes an economic or social liability or a menace to the public health, safety, morals, or welfare in its present condition and use;”

This section of the report analyzes the existing conditions as they relate to the definition of a “Blighted Area” in the Act. This analysis is based on on-site investigations of the Area conducted by EDR staff throughout June 2006, in addition to information provided by City Staff. Photographs illustrating certain conditions were taken during the site visit and are displayed in **Appendix B**. This report will not reflect changes in conditions or events that have occurred subsequent to the date of the site visit or publication of this report.

Deterioration of Site Improvements

A field inspection of the Area revealed that there were many instances of physical deterioration throughout the Area. There

were large depressions on the parcel comprising the southern parking lot, uncovered holes in the northern parking lot parcel, and crumbling materials surrounding the storm drains that serve all three parking lot surfaces.

The parking lots were found to have uneven pavement in many areas as well. The east entrance apron to the alley was found to be cracked, crumbling, and in need of total replacement. A number of light and utility poles on the parcels were rusted or had equipment that was rusted and were unprotected from contact with vehicular traffic. Rusted pipes, exposed wires, trash and debris were found on the northern lot next to a brick wall with a broken cap, exposing the wall to the elements and potentially endangering pedestrians using the adjacent sidewalk. Ingress and egress of traffic was found to be uncontrolled, or the control mechanism had been breached.

The site improvements of the parcel containing the structure were also deteriorated. The slab entrance into the structure was cracked and tilting. Concrete and brick landscape elements were uneven, posing tripping hazards. The monument sign was broken with exposed jagged steel next to the sidewalk. Construction debris/materials from a patch of the eastern wall of the structure were found on the parking lot below the wall.

The building itself was also found to be in a deteriorated condition. An adjacent row building north of the structure had been demolished, exposing the north-facing brick to the elements. No curb or gutters were in place and bricks were broken and crumbling from the east-facing wall. A metal utility-access cover was cracked and unsecured. The interior walls of the structure were cracked and exposed to moisture.

Further, asbestos insulation was found in the mechanical room of the building, and its deteriorated condition has allowed rodents and insects inside the building, where they were discovered in the lower kitchen area. Standing water was found in a mechanical closet. These are also instances of the unsanitary conditions within the building.

Site improvements bordering the Area were found to be in disrepair. The concrete curbing between the street and the sidewalk was cracked, with water settling in a pool rather than draining. The sidewalks in the Area have grass growing in the cracks between the slabs of pavement. The impermeable surface around the storm water run-off inlet is deteriorated as evidenced by cracks, missing asphalt, and grass growing through cracks.

The vicinity of the Area was also found to be deteriorated as evidenced by fire damage, demolitions, and vacancies.

The **Photo Appendix in Appendix B** specifically documents the presence of the following evidence of deterioration:

- Vehicle traffic not protected from utility pole, cracked and missing pavement.
- Unsecured trash and garbage, nearby property has windows broken.
- Cracked pavement, potholes, unprotected light pole.
- Trash and debris, rusted pipes on the ground, exposed wires, broken wall cap.
- Cracked pavement in alley, ingress and egress not controlled.
- Construction debris on parking lot, cracked lid on utility service entrance.
- Uneven pavement in alley, grass on curbs, vehicles unprotected from utility.
- Broken curbs, debris.
- Rusted light poles, cracked pavement, grass growing through cracks.
- Fire-damaged property across the street from the parking lot, boarded windows.
- Cracked pavement, ground exposed to petroleum, hazardous material.
- Rusted poles, chipped and crumbling paint, no control of ingress and egress, alley boundaries unclear.
- Uneven gravel surface next to storm water run-off drain, soil, grass.
- Drilled hole in surface of parking lot, unprotected tripping hazard, no cover.
- Residential yard not protected from vehicle traffic in alley.
- Sidewalks beginning to separate, grass in cracks.
- Water settling next to cracked curb, mosquito-breeding area.
- Rusted transformer on utility pole, rusted light pole.
- Control of ingress breached.
- Adjacent residential vacancy.
- Area residential demolition.
- Area commercial deterioration.
- Driveway cracked and uneven, steps broken and repaired.
- Building's concrete entrance / porch crumbling.
- Sign monument broken, exposed, jagged steel.
- Attached building demolished leaving unsealed brick to elements.
- No curb or guttering to protect unsealed wall.
- Brick border around landscaping uneven, tripping, hazard, drainage off porch causing erosion.
- Cracked concrete entry / sidewalk into building, drops on one side, trip hazard.
- Concrete wheelchair ramp crumbling, landscape pavers used for wall falling.
- Enclosed basement entrance wall is cracked near handrail.
- Entrance into enclosed basement has rusted cut steel pipe with jagged edge.
- Asbestos insulation in mechanical area of basement.
- Commercial space used for storage.
- Basement wall moisture damage.

- Crack in basement wall, moisture damage at foot of wall.
- Moisture damage on basement ceiling.
- Standing water in basement.
- Rodents and insects in basement.
- Holes not sealed to exterior of building.

Economic Underutilization

In addition to deterioration of site improvements, the Area can also be characterized as exhibiting “economic underutilization”. The concept of economic underutilization is applicable when examining the characteristics of other types of property and helps to understand the existing conditions which characterize an Area.

The surrounding neighborhoods and commercial districts of Tower Grove Park are high-density commercial and residential uses. The Juniata/South Grand Avenue Redevelopment Area is currently a surface parking lot containing only one structure, a significantly underused, deteriorated bank building (in that it is only used for storage of worn furniture, fixtures and equipment). Such a large area devoted to surface parking and storage is incongruous within the context of a pedestrian-oriented commercial district and high-density residential structures. The demand for land in such areas usually dictates a much more intensive use for properties of this size and location. The fact that this property is presently not being utilized for more productive uses, such as high density commercial and/or residential units, demonstrates economic underutilization within the Redevelopment Area.

The State’s courts have recognized economic underutilization as a blighting condition.

The evidence is clear that the Redevelopment Area is not performing near to an economic potential which is commensurate with its intended purpose (commercial storefronts on Grand Avenue with residential properties behind this commercial activity), size (2.5 ac.) and location in a major neighborhood commercial district of St. Louis.

An analysis of information provided by the City with regard to property taxes generated and collected by the City shows that the parcels are not performing near the level of similar properties in the commercial district. The undeveloped residential lots facing Arkansas and Juniata Streets are producing few property taxes. The vacant commercial lot and the commercial parcel with the vacant structure facing Grand Avenue are not producing any sales nor sales tax revenues (and negligible property taxes) which further highlight the Area’s economic underutilization.

**Table 3-1
Tax Revenue Data
Juniata/South Grand Avenue Redevelopment Area**

* NB: Parcel is currently “commercially assessed”. The Assessed valuation is based on the percentage of the parcel’s square footage contained within the TIF Area, multiplied by the Parcel’s assessed value.

** NB: Parcel is currently “commercially assessed”. The Assessed Valuation shown is based on the percentage of the parcel’s square footage contained within the TIF Area, multiplied by the Parcel’s assessed value per square foot of land (this calculation, then, does not include the value of the same building on site, which is not included in the TIF Area).

Economic Liability

The South Grand Avenue Commercial District is a pedestrian-oriented, boutique retail, convenience goods and restaurant neighborhood. The persistence of deteriorated buildings and site improvements that are intended to be used and viewed by the public and, in particular, pedestrians, throughout the Area contributes to a negative image of the neighborhood and discourages more pedestrian uses in the adjacent high-density commercial district. Such physical deterioration that detracts from commercial activity, and exerts a deleterious influence on surrounding residential property, is an economic liability to the surrounding community.

In the arena of public, tax-supported jurisdictions, a major component of economic growth is the locally generated tax revenues that support the service delivery mission of those jurisdictions. In situations where a given area within a neighborhood and/or commercial district fails to produce or maintain reasonable levels of tax generation over an extended period of time, the taxing jurisdictions that rely upon the area for revenue generation suffer. Such situations hinder the ability of the taxing jurisdictions to have a stable and/or growing economic base that will generate the revenues necessary to provide services. An underdeveloped area within residential and commercial neighborhoods contributes to an unstable, declining, or stagnant economic base and is an economic liability for all the taxing jurisdictions that would otherwise benefit from an economically healthy area.

In its current form and use as surface parking lots and storage building, the Area is significantly underutilized as an economic asset to the City and Area taxing jurisdictions that depend on the Area for the generation of tax revenues. Alternatively, the Area has significant potential for mixed-use, residential, and commercial development due to its location within the Tower Grove Park neighborhoods and South Grand Avenue Commercial District, and close proximity to St. Louis University, Saint Louis University Medical Center, Cardinal Glennon Hospital and other health care facilities, Tower Grove Park, Missouri Botanical Gardens and Center for Plant Conservation, downtown St. Louis and the many cultural amenities of the City of St. Louis. The potential for increased tax revenues is contingent on the redevelopment of the Area to more productive mixed uses.

As indicated by local businesses and governing officials, there is a significant need for transient public parking to serve

the adjacent pedestrian-oriented commercial district. The creation of additional public parking within the Area is necessary to serve the proposed commercial activity within the Area, as well as current businesses in the adjacent commercial district.

Summary and Conclusions

EDR prepared this analysis of the factors that qualify the Area. It is the conclusion of EDR that the Area, on the whole, meets the criteria stated in the Act. In EDR's opinion, the extent of the existing conditions of the Area, particularly deterioration of site improvements and economic underutilization, which have made the Area an economic liability in its present condition and use, make the Area a "alighted area" as set forth in the Act. In addition to EDR's opinion, the proposed redeveloper of the Area has submitted a signed affidavit attesting that the provisions of the Act have been met.

In addition, the Area, on the whole, has not been subject to growth and investment by private enterprise and is not reasonably anticipated to be developed for a taxable, mixed-use project as envisioned by the City without adoption of tax increment financing. The costs associated with pre-development activities, including but not limited to acquiring, remediating and demolishing vacant structures and site improvements, make the Redevelopment Project economically unfeasible without the assistance of tax increment financing. The proposed Redevelopment Project provides the opportunity to facilitate private investment to construct a mixed-use project as envisioned in the City's Strategic Plan; stimulate economic activity where none currently exists; and provide needed public parking spaces to enhance the economic stability of the Redevelopment Project and other, adjacent, commercial operations.

This study was prepared for Steve Anrod Development in April, 2007 by EDR. The conclusion and discussion is equally applicable to 3150 Development, Inc.'s development.

Exhibit 6

Evidence of Financial Commitment

(To be Provided)

Exhibit 7

Affidavit of the Developer

Exhibit 8

Cost Benefit Analysis

Approved: February 9, 2009

ORDINANCE #68261 Board Bill No. 370

AN ORDINANCE RECOMMENDED BY THE BOARD OF ESTIMATE AND APPORTIONMENT AMENDING ORDINANCES 66007, 66008, 66009, 66010, 66196, 66414, 66587, 66666, 67053, 67055, 67067, 67071, 67314, 67458, 67463, 67480 and 67678, ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF ALDERMEN IN CALENDER YEARS 2003-2007 CONCERNING THE ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY OF CERTAIN TAX INCREMENT REVENUE NOTES OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS WITH RESPECT THERETO; AUTHORIZING OTHER RELATED ACTIONS; AND CONTAINING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Louis, Missouri (the "City"), is a body corporate and political subdivision of the State of Missouri, duly created, organized and existing under and by virtue of its charter, the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 through 99.865, Revised Statutes of Missouri, (the "TIF Act" or "Act"), authorizes the City to undertake redevelopment projects within designated areas of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has previously adopted tax increment allocation financing within certain areas of the City (collectively, the "Redevelopment Areas"), approved certain redevelopment plans for the redevelopment of the Redevelopment Areas (collectively, the "Redevelopment Plans"), approved certain redevelopment projects to be undertaken in the Redevelopment Areas (collectively, the "Redevelopment Projects"); and established a special allocation fund for each Redevelopment Project (each, a "Special Allocation Fund"), all as described in the TIF Note Ordinances (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the City previously adopted Ordinance Nos. 66007, 66008, 66009, 66010, 66196, 66414, 66587, 66666, 67053, 67055, 67067, 67071, 67314, 67458, 67463, 67480 and 67678 (the "TIF Note Ordinances") authorizing the issuance and delivery of certain Tax Increment Revenue Notes (the "TIF Notes") to provide funds to finance a portion of the costs of each respective Redevelopment Project, said TIF Notes being payable solely from certain proceeds deposited into the Special Allocation Fund established for each individual Redevelopment Area; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and the holders of the TIF Notes to amend the TIF Note Ordinances as concerns the redemption and payment of principal and interest

on the TIF Notes, as set forth herein.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION ONE. Article IV of each TIF Note Ordinance is amended to provide for the transfer from the Revenue Fund (as defined in each respective TIF Note Ordinance) to the Debt Service Fund (as defined in each respective TIF Note Ordinance) of an amount sufficient to pay the interest on the TIF Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date (as defined in each respective TIF Note Ordinance), such transfer to take place after the payment of past due and current interest, but prior to (i) the transfer of any amounts to the Debt Service Reserve Fund (as defined in each respective TIF Note Ordinance), if established, to restore any deficiency in the Debt Service Reserve Fund and (ii) the transfer of any amounts to the Debt Service Fund to pay the principal of any TIF Notes that are subject to redemption pursuant to the terms of any TIF Note Ordinance on any Payment Date.

SECTION TWO. The Finance Officer of the City is hereby authorized and directed to take such actions as may be necessary to cause the payment of principal and interest on any TIF Note issued pursuant to the TIF Note Ordinances to be made in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance.

SECTION THREE. The City is hereby authorized to enter into and the Mayor and the Finance Officer of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, such other documents, certificates and instruments as may be necessary or desirable to carry out and comply with the intent of this Ordinance. The officers of the City, including without limitation the Mayor, the Finance Officer and the Register, are hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the City Register is hereby authorized and directed where appropriate to attest, all certificates, documents or other instruments, and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instrument and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they determine to be in the City's best interest, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such determination.

SECTION FOUR. If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION FIVE. Except as hereby amended, all other terms and conditions of the TIF Note Ordinances shall remain the same and in full force and effect.

SECTION SIX. This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and constructed in accordance with the applicable internal laws of the State of Missouri.

Approved: February 9, 2009